Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

October 2020

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 190.K (U.S.) and 151.K (Canada), dated October 19, 2020.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

General Information

Ordering and Warranty 2

Sustainability and SCS Certifications 4

Collections 6

Statement of Line 8

Lounge Seating 37

Collaboration Seating 319

Guest Seating 347

Stools 415

Outdoor 453

Resources 491

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2020 Steelcase Inc.

For Canadian Pricing
Candian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Ordering and Warranty

How to Order

Coalesse furniture is available through authorized dealers and retailers. Select products are available for order from our web site. The authorized dealer can help you with everything from surface material selection and order placement, to specialized services, such as space planning and design, delivery and installation. Best of all, they are part of your local community, providing expert advice with a thorough understanding of local needs. For more information and a listing of dealers and retailers, visit www.coalesse.com or call 1.800.627.6770.

Coalesse reserves the right to limit distribution of any or all models.

MAIN TELEPHONE
866.645.6952

CUSTOMER SERVICE
1.800.627.6770

Credit, Prices, and Terms

Credit may be established upon acceptance of satisfactory references. For payment terms, contact Coalesse's Credit Department. Coalesse may cancel or change credit terms at its discretion and may request advance payment at any time.

The order confirmation will be deemed by the customer and by Coalesse, as the final expression of agreement and will be deemed the exclusive statement of terms. The order confirmation supersedes all prior writings and may not be modified or rescinded, except by a revised Coalesse order confirmation signed by the customer. No changes are binding on Coalesse until delivery of the order confirmation. Any storage charges and applicable sales taxes are in addition to the prices shown for merchandise. Inside delivery, uncartoning and installation are customer's responsibility unless separately quoted. All list pricing shown includes freight prepaid to one destination for delivery in the 48 contiguous United States. Hawaii and Alaska are not included. We reserve the right to increase prices without notice due to increases in labor and material costs. If timely payment is not made, customer is liable for reasonable collection costs, including attorney's fees.

Shipping and Storage

Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier and packaging method. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse's control. Coalesse may transfer merchandise to storage if not accepted when shipment scheduled. Transfer and storage charges will be the customer's expense. Coalesse's invoice is payable upon transfer. If transfer is made prior to confirmed shipping date, storage expenses will be borne by customer.

Shipping charges MAY be calculated per order. Lead times vary by product. Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse will make every effort to provide current and accurate lead time information, however, Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse's control.

Freight is included on domestically manufactured products within the 48 contiguous states of the United States and standard freight service of Carl Hansen & Son and Emu.

Claims

Merchandise shipped from Coalesse is thoroughly inspected and properly packed before leaving the factory. Responsibility of its safe delivery is assumed by the carrier at the time of shipment. Customer must match the freight delivered with the bill of lading. Customer must examine packaging material upon delivery and note any damage on the carrier bill of lading. If there is damage to the packaging material, inspect the furniture immediately. If concealed damage is found, contact the carrier within 10 days of delivery date. Save all packaging materials until after inspection.

Freight damage and claims must be reported by the purchaser to the carrier. Coalesse is not responsible for freight claims. Claims for loss or damage must not be deducted from our invoice, nor payment withheld awaiting adjustment of such claims. Do not return any merchandise to Coalesse without a Return Authorization number. By following these procedures carefully, Coalesse guarantees our full support of your claims to protect you against loss or damages. All claims against Coalesse for errors or shortages must be made by customer in writing within fifteen (15) days after delivery. Failure to make claims within fifteen (15) days constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waives claims. Cutting of textiles deems acceptance of yardage and waives all defects, errors, and shortages. Coalesse is not liable for subsequent damages.

Special/Custom Products

Coalesse prides itself on being responsive to our customer's needs. Contact our Customer Service team at 1.800.627.6770 to discuss a special opportunity. Due to product modifications and engineering time, special orders may not be cancelled. Charges will apply.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
(on ordering our products)
Please contact Coalesse Customer Service at:
1.800.627.6770.

Ordering and Warranty

Order Cancellations/ Changes

All order change/cancellation requests must be submitted using the Coalesse order change/cancellation request form. Late changes could jeopardize the committed delivery of an order.

Coalesse Rapid10 programs no change or cancellations allowed.

Coalesse Products:

• No charges will be assessed for change or cancellation 14 or more calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date (excludes holidays and/ or large quantity project size orders). For import products, charges may apply.

• No manufacturing changes are allowed 0-13 calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date. Simple changes including shipping address changes are subject to approval but will be accommodated when possible.

• No cancellations or product changes will be accepted for quick ship or special/custom product orders including special laminates. A cancellation fee will be applicable for any custom product and/or change may jeopardize lead time.

• If COM/COL has been received at time of change or cancellation, it is the dealer's responsibility to advise disposition or return of materials. Coalesse will not store materials after 30 days.

Additional Charges

• Changes or cancellations that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge earlier and/or greater than shown above: Special engineering product, CSM, pre-ordered components, materials with extended lead times (e.g., veneers, special paint, etc.) or large quantities of standard materials.

• Use our Order Change/ Cancellation Request Form for all order changes. It is Coalesse responsibility to accurately process change order requests. It is the dealer's responsibility to verify that we have accurately interpreted your change requests by checking the acknowledgement after the change has been made. If you do not use the web-based change order form process and an error occurs during our translation which cannot be corrected prior to ship, all costs will be shared on a 50/50 basis. Changing ship dates or adding product to your order is subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity.

• Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Customer Service for specific information pertaining to your order.

Reserved Fabric Policy

Prior to order receipt, reserving textiles (COM/COL, Maharam, Designtex, and select Luna Graded-In) is the responsibility of the dealer. Coalesse cannot reserve textiles based on projected orders. Coalesse cannot guarantee Maharam or Designtex fabric availability. If dealer reserves Maharam or Designtex textiles, Coalesse will require the reserve number and zip code for locating purposes when ordering.

Schedule Enhancements

Coalesse will entertain schedule enhancements on a case-by-case basis; however, please understand that we must receive complete information such as installation date, opening date in order to make informed scheduling decisions.

No order move-ups or move-outs are allowed on any order that falls within the 15-working day period of its manufacturing completion date. If it is within the 15-working day period, Coalesse will invoice at shipment but may offer storage options at a charge for manufactured product.

Rapid10

The Coalesse Rapid10 program provides a broad selection of our most popular seating, outdoor furniture, and tables with expedited manufacturing. To view and specify products that are included in the Coalesse Rapid10 program, please refer to the *Quick Ship Guide.* The comprehensive Coalesse offering in this program can easily provide a range of solutions for any setting. Coalesse Rapid10 is designed for clients whose needs require fast delivery of products. All products are made-to-order and ship in 10 business days and typically deliver within 15 business days.

Warranty

For warranty information, please go to *http://www.coalesse.com/ warranty/.*

Sustainability and SCS Certifications

As our understanding of sustainability evolves in the contract furniture business, Coalesse is being launched on three important fronts: responsibly harvested woods, better ways of plating metal, and manufacturing for the highest level of durability. To ensure all new products are socially responsible, we have engaged the "cradle-to-cradle" design consultancy, MBDC, to advise us and provide third-party analysis of the materials and processes we use to create our products. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.

SCS Certifications

For SCS/IAQ and level certifications, please go to http://www.coalesse.com/products/. Click on a product category, then click on product line for desired certification. Look under Professional Resources, then find Environmental Profile to find certification(s), if available.

Woods: FSC Certification

Our policy with wood sourced from outside North America and our approved European partners is that they must be certified by The Forestry Stewardship Council (FSC) to ensure these woods have been responsibly harvested from sustainable forests, and that the rights and welfare of workers and local communities are being respected. Through an FSC label, wood can be traced back to its original source of supply.

Chrome: A New Alternative to Metal

Chromed steel is a mainstay of the contract furniture industry because it is considered a premium finish with high durability. But depending on the type of chrome processing used, it can have a detrimental impact on human and environmental health. The most common method of chrome plating uses hexavalent chrome, a known carcinogen and considered by MBDC in their color-coded rating system (green, yellow, red), to be a "hard-red" chemical. There are no health hazards associated with chrome once it has been applied, but the hexavalent chrome electroplating process can be hazardous.

Is there an alternative? Coalesse is opting for a safer method of plating and has partnered with a domestic supplier who uses only "trivalent" chrome, a non-carcinogenic form of the metal. Few, if any, metal finishing processes are without environmental challenges, and chrome is no exception. Working with the best technology currently available, we will continue to seek new and better alternatives.

Building to Last

Building longevity into products is an important sustainability strategy. A chair or table that lasts for 50 or 100 years or more will not have to be replaced, saving the materials and finishes and embodied energy from being duplicated in another form. Coalesse is quality furniture designed to outlast its buyers. We hold up Hans Wegner designs as the model of longevity—pieces manufactured a generation ago are still prized possessions today. Our hope is that every piece in our collection appreciates in value over the years, so it will be passed on.

Ongoing Audits

As the Coalesse collection grows, our intention is to live by the cradle-to-cradle (C2C) philosophy described by MBDC this way: "Instead of designing cradle-to-grave products, dumped in landfills at the end of their 'life,' the goal is create products for cradle-to-cradle cycles, whose materials are perpetually circulated in closed loops. Maintaining materials in closed loops maximizes material value without damaging ecosystems." Coalesse has contracted MBDC to audit the materials used in the majority of our existing products, and to advise us as we develop new products. We intend to achieve Cradle to Cradle certification on the highest percentage of products possible. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.

Sustainability and SCS Certifications

Collections

Await Collection

Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Bix Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Bob Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
Guest Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Carl Hansen Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- CH327 Dining Table

Occasional Tables ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- CH008 Coffee Table
- CH108 Glass Coffee Table (CH100 Series)
- CH417 Tray Table

Lounge Seating ▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
- Shell Chair CH07
- Paddle Chair CH25
- Ladderback Chair CH44
- Club Chair CH101 (CH100 Series)
- Lounge CH103 (CH100 Series)
- Airport Chair CH401
- Wing Chair CH445
- Oculus Chair CH468
- Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015
- Embrace Footstool CHE016
- Cuba Chair CHMG501

Guest Seating ▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
- Elbow Chair CH20
- Dining Chair CH23
- Wishbone CH24
- CH53 Stool
- CH56 and CH58 Barstools
- CH88 Chair
- Embrace Chair CHE005
- CHPK1 Chair

Circa Collection

Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Denizen Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Storage	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Enea Collection

Café Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Guest Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
Stools	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Enea Lottus Collection

Café Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Guest Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
Stools	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Exponents Collection

Storage	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Accessories ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- Lectern
- Mobile Display Boards

Host Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Storage	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lagunitas Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Massaud Collection

Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
Collaboration Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Millbrae Collection

Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Steelcase
October 2020

Collections

Montara650 Collection

Café Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Guest Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
Stools	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Passerelle Collection

Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Sidewalk Collection

Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
Collaboration Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Switch Collection

Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
Guest Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
Stools	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

SW_1 Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Occasional Tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
Lounge Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
Collaboration Seating	▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating

Await Lounge System

Understanding
▶ Page 38
Specifying
▶ Page 40

3-Seat Lounge

4-Seat Lounge

4-Seat Bench

Mobile Ottoman

Await Lounge System Connector Benches and Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 38
Specifying
▶ Pages 42 and 43

1-Section Connector Bench

2-Section Connector Bench

3-Section Connector Bench

Connector Tables

Bix Lounge System Lounge Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 53

Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 54

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 56

Bix Lounge System Benches

Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 62

Bix Lounge System Podium

Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 64

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Bix Lounge System Bridge Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 47
Specifying
▶ Page 68

Bob Lounge Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 72

Lounge Chair

Lounge Chair with Headrest

Ottoman

Shell Lounge Chair CH07

Understanding
▶ Page 74
Specifying
▶ Page 75

CH100 Series Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 76
Specifying
▶ Page 77

CH101 Club Chair

Lounge CH103

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Paddle Lounge Chair CH25

Understanding
▶ Page 78
Specifying
▶ Page 79

Airport Lounge Chair CH401

Understanding
▶ Page 80
Specifying
▶ Page 81

Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44

Understanding
▶ Page 82
Specifying
▶ Page 83

Wing Lounge Chair and Ottoman CH445

Understanding
▶ Page 84
Specifying
▶ Page 85

Oculus Lounge Chair CH468

Understanding
▶ Page 86
Specifying
▶ Page 87

Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 and Embrace Footstool CHE016

Understanding
▶ Page 88
Specifying
▶ Page 90-92

Cuba Chair CHMG501

Understanding
▶ Page 94
Specifying
▶ Page 95

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Circa Lounge System

Understanding
▶ Page 96
Specifying
▶ Page 104

30° Outside/Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

60° Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

Wedge Bench

Straight 1-Seat Lounge

Straight 2-Seat Lounge

Straight Bench

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests and Ottoman

Understanding
▶ Page 96
Specifying
▶ Page 108

Straight Armrest Intermediate without Legs

Straight Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs

15° Inside Armrest Intermediate without Legs

15° Inside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs

15° Outside Armrest Intermediate without Legs

15° Outside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs

30° Inside Armrest Intermediate without Legs

30° Inside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs

30° Outside Armrest Intermediate without Legs

30° Outside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs

Round Ottoman

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Circa Lounge System Ganging and Occasional Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 96
Specifying
▶ Page 110

15˚ Low Wedge Table, Ganging

15˚ Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

15˚ High Wedge Table, Ganging

Straight High Table, Ganging

Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

15˚ High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

Straight Low Table, Ganging

Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

30˚ Low Wedge Table, Ganging

30˚ Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

30˚ End-of-Run with One Leg

30˚ High Wedge Table, Ganging

30˚ High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

60˚ Planter Table, Ganging, Two Legs

60˚ Planter Table, End-of-Run, Three Legs

30˚ Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

30˚ High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

60˚ Planter Table, Freestanding, Five Legs

High Wedge

High Straight

Low Straight

Low Wedge

Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table

Understanding
▶ Page 96
Specifying
▶ Page 114

Round

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Coupe Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 116
Specifying
▶ Page 118

Lounge Chair

2-Seat Lounge

3-Seat Lounge

Ottoman

Coupe Wood Lounge Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 116
Specifying
▶ Page 120

Grande Lounge Chair

Grande 2-Seat Lounge

Grande 3-Seat Lounge

Grande Mobile Lounge Chair

Coupe Wood Lounge Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 116
Specifying
▶ Page 122

Wood Lounge Chair

Davos Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 123
Specifying
▶ Page 124

Lounge Chair

Large Bench

Medium Bench

Small Bench

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Evaneau Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 126
Specifying
▶ Page 128

Lounge Chair

2-Seat Lounge

3-Seat Lounge

Low Round Ottoman

High Round Ottoman

Round Back Pillows

Arm Pillow

Arm Bolster

Hosu Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 131
Specifying
▶ Page 132

Lounge Chair with
Lumbar Pillow

Lounge Chair with Ottoman
and Lumbar Pillow

2-Seat Lounge with
Two Lumbar Pillows

Joel Lounge Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 135
Specifying
▶ Page 136

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Lagunitas Lounge System

Understanding
▶ Page 138
Specifying
▶ Pages 158–187

1-Seat Lounges

2-Seat Lounges

3-Seat Lounges

2-Seat Chaises

3-Seat Chaises

1-Seat Bench

2-Seat Bench

3-Seat Bench

Lounge Booth
Connector Screen

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Understanding
▶ Page 188
Specifying
▶ Page 190

Massaud Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 192
Specifying
▶ Page 194

Lounge

Work Lounge

Ottoman

Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 198
Specifying
▶ Page 202

Lounge

2-Seat Lounge

3-Seat Lounge

Round Arm Bolster

Square Arm Bolster

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 200
Specifying
▶ Page 202

Lounge without Arms

Lounge with Arms

Lounge with Left Arm Facing

Lounge with Right Arm Facing

2-Seat Lounge without Arms

2-Seat Lounge with Arms

2-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing

2-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing

3-Seat Lounge without Arms

3-Seat Lounge with Arms

3-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing

3-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing

4-Seat Lounge without Arms

4-Seat Lounge with Arms

4-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing

4-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing

1-Seat Bench

2-Seat Bench

3-Seat Bench

4-Seat Bench

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Montara650 Lounge Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 212

Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,
Wood Shell with ¾ Upholstery,
and Fully Upholstered

Montara650 Rocker

Understanding
▶ Page 214
Specifying
▶ Page 216

Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,
Wood Shell with ¾ Upholstery,
and Fully Upholstered

Passerelle Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 220
Specifying
▶ Pages 222–225

Lounge Chair

2-Seat Lounge

3-Seat Lounge

Arm Bolster

Ottomans

Benches

Ripple Benches

Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 230

Upholstered
Wave Seat

Upholstered
Flat Seat

Little Ripple
Wave Seat

Little Ripple
Flat Seat

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 234
Specifying
▶ Page 236

Low-Back Lounge Chair

High-Back Lounge Chair

2-Seat Lounge

Mobile Low-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet

Mobile High-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet

Arm Bolster

Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 240
Specifying
▶ Page 242

Lounge Chair

2-Seat Lounge

Ottoman

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

Understanding
▶ Page 240
Specifying
▶ Page 244

Bench

Ottoman

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Sistema Lounge System, Leg Base

Understanding
▶ Page 246
Specifying
▶ Pages 252-258

2-Seat Lounge

3-Seat Lounge

End Legs

Connector Frame With Legs

1-Seat Connector Lounge

Power Module

Tip: Legs are not included with 2- and 3-seat lounges and must be ordered separately.

Sistema Lounge System, Fully Upholstered Base

Understanding
▶ Page 246
Specifying
▶ Page 260

Lounge Chair, Armless

Lounge Chair, Right Arm

Lounge Chair, Left Arm

Backless Bench Lounge

Lounge Chair, With Arms

Sistema Lounge System Accessories

Understanding
▶ Page 251
Specifying
▶ Pages 264-267

Round Ottoman

Square Ottoman

Arm Bolster, Moveable

Moveable Table

Square Pillow

Lumbar Pillow

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

SW_1 Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 270
Specifying
▶ Page 272

Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

Ottoman

Swathmore Lounge Seating with Wood Leg

Understanding
▶ Page 276
Specifying
▶ Page 278

Lounge Chair with Wood Legs

2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

Swathmore Lounge Seating Louver

Understanding
▶ Page 276
Specifying
▶ Page 279

Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating with Wood Leg

Understanding
▶ Page 276
Specifying
▶ Page 280

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs

Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Louver

Understanding
▶ Page 276
Specifying
▶ Page 281

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Mobile

Understanding
▶ Page 276
Specifying
▶ Page 282

Grande Mobile Lounge Chair/Tablet Left Facing

Grande Mobile Lounge Chair/Tablet Right Facing

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Switch Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 284
Specifying
▶ Page 286

Lounge Chair

2-Seat Lounge

2-Seat Lounge with Extensions

3-Seat Lounge

Arm Bolster

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 290
Specifying
▶ Page 292

Lounge Chair

Small Lounge

Medium Lounge

Long Lounge

Ottoman

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Together Bench

Understanding
▶ Page 296
Specifying
▶ Page 298

70½"D 96½"W 31"H 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H

Left Corner with Back 8" Offset

70½"D 96½"W 31"H 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H

Left Corner with Back 1½" Offset

70½"D 96½"W 31"H 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H

Right Corner with Back 8" Offset

70½"D 96½"W 31"H 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H

Right Corner with Back 1.5" Offset

26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H 26¾"D 96½"W 31"H 26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H 26¾"D 96½"W 31"H

Straight with 8" Offset Back

Straight with 1.5" Offset Back

26¾"D 69¾"W 18½"H 26¾"D 96½"W 18½"H

Straight without Back

Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Topo Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 306
Specifying
▶ Pages 308–309

Lounge Chair

Lounge Jr.

Mobile Lounge Chair

Mobile Lounge Jr.

Visalia Lounge Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 312
Specifying
▶ Page 314

Lounge Chair

2-Seat Lounge

3-Seat Lounge

Ottoman

Bench

Collaboration Seating

Bindu Conference Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 320
Specifying
▶ Page 322

Mid-Back Conference Chair

High-Back Conference Chair

Chord Conference Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 324
Specifying
▶ Page 326

Conference Narrow

Mid-Back

High-Back Narrow

High-Back/Large Scale

Statement of Line

Collaboration Seating, continued

Marien152 Conference Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 328
Specifying
▶ Page 330

4-Star Conference Chair

5-Star Conference Chair

Lox Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 333
Specifying
▶ Page 334

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

Massaud Conference Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 336
Specifying
▶ Page 338

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Statement of Line *continued*

Collaboration Seating, continued

SW_1 Conference Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 343
Specifying
▶ Page 344

Conference Chair
with 4-Star Base

Conference Chair
with 5-Star Base

Guest Seating

Bindu Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 348
Specifying
▶ Page 349

Low-Back Chair

Mid-Back Chair

Bob Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 351

Guest Chair

Ottoman

Capa Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 352
Specifying
▶ Page 353

CH53 Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 354
Specifying
▶ Page 355

CH88 Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 356
Specifying
▶ Page 358

Upholstered Seat
or Wood Seat
Chairs

Elbow Chair CH20

Understanding
▶ Page 360
Specifying
▶ Page 361

Wishbone Chair CH24

Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Page 364

Statement of Line

Guest Seating, continued

Dining Chair CH23

Understanding
▶ Page 366
Specifying
▶ Page 367

Embrace Chair CHE005

Understanding
▶ Page 368
Specifying
▶ Page 370

Barstools—CH56 and CH58

Understanding
▶ Page 372
Specifying
▶ Page 374

CHPK1 Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 377

Enea Stacker Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 378
Specifying
▶ Pages 380–382

Wood Seat and Back with Arms

Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms

Metal Stacker with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms

Wood Seat and Back Without Arms

Upholstered Seat and Back Without Arms

Upholstered Seat and Wood Back Without Arms

Polypropylene Seat and Back Without Arms

Dolly

Statement of Line *continued*

Guest Seating, continued

Enea Lottus Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 384
Specifying
▶ Pages 386–389

Armless Chair

Cantilever Arm Chair

Aluminum Loop Arm Chair

Dolly

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 390
Specifying
▶ Pages 391

Armless Chair

Armless Chair with Upholstered Cushion Insert

Kathryn Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 392
Specifying
▶ Page 394

Open Wood Back

Upholstered Wood Back Panel

Fully Upholstered Back

LessThanFive Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 396
Specifying
▶ Page 397

Marien152 Guest Seating

Understanding
▶ Page 398
Specifying
▶ Pages 400-401

Wood Base Chair

Metal Base Chair

Montara650 Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 404
Specifying
▶ Page 406

Wood Shell, Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat, Wood Shell with 3/4 Upholstery, and Fully Upholstered

Statement of Line

Guest Seating, continued

Switch Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 409
Specifying
▶ Page 410

Armless Chair

Arm Chair

Low-Back Sled Base Chair

High-Back Sled Base Chair

Wrapp Chairs

Understanding
▶ Page 412
Specifying
▶ Page 413

4-Leg Chair

Sled-Base Chair

Stools

Enea Bar Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Pages 418–420

Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back with Arms

Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms

Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms

Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back without Arms

Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms

Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back without Arms

Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back without Arms

Statement of Line *continued*

Stools, continued

Enea Café Post Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 422
Specifying
▶ Pages 424–426

Café Counter-Height Stool

Café Bar-Height Stool

Low Stool Upholstered Seat

Café Counter-Height Stool Upholstered Seat

Café Bar-Height Stool Upholstered Seat

Low Stool

Café Counter-Height Stool

Café Bar-Height Stool

Enea Café Wood Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 428
Specifying
▶ Page 430

Café Wood Counter-Height Stool Upholstered Seat

Café Wood Bar-Height Stool Upholstered Seat

Café Wood Counter-Height Stool

Café Wood Bar-Height Stool

Enea Lottus Stools

Understanding
▶ Pages 432 and 436
Specifying
▶ Pages 434 and 438

Counter-Height Post Base Stool

Bar-Height Post Base Stool

Counter-Height Sled Base Stool

Bar-Height Sled Base Stool

Statement of Line

Stools, continued

Enea Altzo943 Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 440
Specifying
▶ Page 441

Counter-Height Stool

Bar-Height Stool

Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Cushion Insert

Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Cushion Insert

Last Minute Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 442
Specifying
▶ Page 443

High Stool

Medium Stool

Lox Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 444
Specifying
▶ Page 445

Counter-Height Stool

Bar-Height Stool

Montara650 Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 446
Specifying
▶ Page 448

Counter-Height or Bar-Height Stool: Wood Shell, Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat, and Fully Upholstered

Switch Stools

Understanding
▶ Page 450
Specifying
▶ Page 451

Counter-Height Stools

Bar-Height Stools

Statement of Line *continued*

Outdoor Seating

Emu Heaven

Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Pages 456–460

Chair

Arm Chair

Lounge Chair

Pouf/Side Table

Low Vase

High Vase

Cushions

Round Table Bases

Low Table Base

Glass Tops

Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.

Emu Ivy

Understanding
▶ Page 462
Specifying
▶ Pages 464–466

Arm Chair

Lounge

Pouf

Cushions

Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.

Rectangular Side Table

Statement of Line

Outdoor Seating, continued

Emu Pattern

Understanding
▶ Page 468
Specifying
▶ Pages 470–471

Armless Chair

Rectangular Bench

Small Round Table

Large Round Table

Square Table

Emu Re-Trouvé

Understanding
▶ Page 472
Specifying
▶ Pages 474–476

Mid-Back Chair

High-Back Chair

Pouf

Low Vase Frame

High Vase Frame

Vase Insert

Cushions

Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.

Emu Round

Understanding
▶ Page 478
Specifying
▶ Pages 480–482

Stool

Chair

Arm Chair

Lounge

Square Tables

Round Table

Extendable Dining Table

Rectangle Table

Rectangular Table

Counter Table

Side Table

Statement of Line *continued*

Outdoor Seating, continued

Emu Terramare

Understanding
▶ Page 483
Specifying
▶ Pages 484–487

Arm Chair

Lounge Chair

2-Seat Lounge

3-Seat Lounge

Small Coffee Table

Large Coffee Table

Medium Coffee Table

Rectangular Table

Emu Lyze

Understanding
▶ Page 488
Specifying
▶ Page 489–490

Chair

Arm Chair

Lounge Chair

Small Coffee Table

Medium Coffee Table

Lounge Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
▶See *Collections*, page 6

Await Lounge System*	38
Bix Lounge System*	46
Bob Lounge Chairs*	70
Shell Lounge Seating CH07*	74
Lounge Seating CH100 Series*	76
Paddle Lounge Chairs CH25*	78
Airport Lounge Chair CH401*	80
Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44*	82
Wing Lounge Chair CH445*	84
Oculus Lounge Chair CH468*	86
Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015*	88
Embrace Footstool CHE016*	92
Cuba Chair CHMG501*	94
Circa Lounge System*	96
Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating	116
Davos Lounge Seating	123
Evaneau Lounge Seating	126
Hosu Lounge Seating	131
Joel Lounge Chair	135
Lagunitas Lounge System*	138
Lagunitas Focus Nook	188
Massaud Lounge Seating*	192
Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating*	198
Montara650 Lounge Chair*	210
Montara650 Rocker*	214
Passerelle Lounge Seating*	220
Ripple Benches	228
Sidewalk Lounge Seating*	234
Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating	240
Sistema Lounge System	246
SW_1 Lounge Seating*	270
Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating	276
Switch Lounge Seating*	284
Thoughtful Lounge Seating	290
Together Benches	296
Topo Lounge Seating	306
Visalia Lounge Seating	312

Steelcase
October 2020

Await Lounge System

DESIGN EOOS

The Await lounge system is the perfect solution for a variety of settings. Its staggered ganging capabilities offer versatility and functionality in transforming spaces.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Seat features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and spring packs for added comfort.

Upholstery features a topstitch detail.

Legs are black, high-density polyurethane resin with non-adjustable glides. Floor mount legs available.

Casters are standard on ottoman and are non-locking.

Connector tables attach to seating units with ¼" ganging plates. Power/data modules are also available.

Freestanding tables and connector tables feature a High-Pressure Laminate top with a 3 mm edge band. ½" thick glass top with radiused edges is also available.

Await Lounge System

DESIGN EOOS

Product Details

Lounge is available in 3- or 4-seat.

4-seat bench provides a backless seating option.

Connector benches are available in 1-, 2-, and 3-sections and feature a fixed seat with top and double needle stitching on seams. Ganging kit is available.

Freestanding tables are 15¾" diameter, and available in two heights: 19"H and 25"H. Standard with silver frame.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Connector tables are 4½"W and comes in three diameters: 20"D, 28"D, and 42"D; and in two heights: 15¾"H and 25⅜"H. The tablet is 15¾" diameter and ¼" thick. Bottom connecting ganging plate is standard. Power/data module is available. Panels are available in black, white, or gray.
Tip: Connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.

Ottoman standard with non-locking casters.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery
- Fabric
- Leather

Table/Tablet Top
- Laminate
- Glass

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Await Lounge System

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Contrasting option available only on lounges.

Tip: Please include sketch for ganging.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 38	• Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood • Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester foam and polyester fiber • Lounge: - Seat and back: fabric or leather - Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin - Glides: non-adjustable • Ottoman: - Seat: fabric or leather - Casters: non-locking	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Fire code seating		
	• 3-seat lounge, 4-seat lounge, and bench	+$676	Specify *with fire code seating.*
	• Ottoman	+$260	Specify *with fire code seating.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 61	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 4-seat lounge	+$ 76	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 4-seat bench	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottoman	+$ 17	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Floor Mount Legs	• Floor mount legs	+$138 per unit	Specify *with floor mount legs.*
Related Products	• Connector benches and tables • Occasional tables		▶Pages 42 and 43 ▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Await Lounge System

DESIGN EOOS

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
3-Seat Lounge													
460-3	$3758	$3808	$3849	$3917	$4127	$4264	$4422	$4531	$4725	$4996	$3912	$6661	$7158
COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 147													
4-Seat Lounge													
460-4	$4583	$4689	$4739	$4827	$5092	$5264	$5462	$5600	$5846	$6187	$4737	$8223	$8843
COM/yds = 7¼, COL/sq ft = 185													
4-Seat Bench													
460-4B	$3398	$3440	$3479	$3544	$3746	$3875	$4025	$4132	$4317	$4575	$3552	$6183	$6653
COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 100													
Mobile Ottoman													
460-H	$ 840	$ 840	$ 851	$ 869	$ 924	$ 959	$1000	$1030	$1080	$1149	$1101	$1784	$1907
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33													

Overall: 30"D 66"W 27"H
Inside: 22"D 66"W 27"H
Seat: 16½"H
Arm: 10½"H

Overall: 30"D 88"W 27"H
Inside: 22"D 88"W 27"H
Seat: 16½"H
Arm: 10½"H

Overall: 30"D 88"W 16½"H
Seat: 16½"H

Overall: 22"D 22"W 16½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Await Lounge System Connector Benches

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Please include sketch for ganging.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 39	• Bench: fabric or leather • Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood • Multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Fixed seat • Top and double needle stitching on seams • Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin • Glides	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**• Fire code seating**		
	• 1-section connector bench	+$260	Specify *with fire code seating.*
	• 2-section connector bench	+$520	Specify *with fire code seating.*
	• 3-section connector bench	+$676	Specify *with fire code seating.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• 1-section connector bench	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-section connector bench	+$ 37	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-section connector bench	+$ 55	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Floor Mount Legs	• Field-installed Floor mount legs	+$138 per unit	Specify *with floor mount legs.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge seating		▶Page 40

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Overall: 44"D 22"W 16½"H

1-Section Connector Bench

461-1B	$1551	$1551	$1567	$1594	$1676	$1729	$1791	$1834	$1911	$2017	$1784	$2833	$3020

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 53

Overall: 44"D 44"W 16½"H

2-Section Connector Bench

461-2B	$2383	$2383	$2409	$2454	$2591	$2680	$2783	$2853	$2980	$3157	$2560	$4337	$4658

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 83

Overall: 44"D 66"W 16½"H

3-Section Connector Bench

461-3B	$3284	$3326	$3365	$3430	$3632	$3761	$3911	$4018	$4203	$4461	$3438	$5947	$6395

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Ganging Kit

460-GANGPKG $ 52

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Await Lounge System Connector Tables

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Await connector tables are not recommended to be used in end-of-run applications.

Tip: Await connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 39

- Connector table frame: panels are black, white, or gray
- Top: High-Pressure Laminate top with matching 3 mm edge band
- Glass top (tablet):
  - ½" thick
  - Radiused edges
- Ganging plate: ¼" thick ganging plates attach to the bottom of units to the seating unit plates

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate top and tablets, if selected:
  2746 Black
  2730 Arctic White
  290N North Sea
3 Glass color number for top, if selected
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Related Products

- Occasional tables ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
- Lounge seating ▶ Page 40

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Laminate Top: No Tablet	Tablet	Power/ Data	Glass Tablet: Acid Etched 6511 Glass Tablet	Acid Etched 6511 Tablet and Power/ Data	Back-Painted Glass Tablet	Back-Painted Tablet and Power/Data
460-SE22	$ 727	$1669	N.A.	$1738	N.A.	$1915	N.A.
460-SE22PD	N.A.	N.A.	$1983	N.A.	$2121	N.A.	$2297
460-SE30	$ 832	$1774	N.A.	$1848	N.A.	$2020	N.A.
460-SE30PD	N.A.	N.A.	$2096	N.A.	$2234	N.A.	$2410
460-SE44	$1022	$2906	N.A.	$2963	N.A.	$3311	N.A.
460-SE44PD	N.A.	N.A.	$3217	N.A.	$3417	N.A.	$3771

Overall: 20"D 4½"W 15¾"H
With Tablet: 15¾" Dia. and 25⅜"H

Overall: 28"D 4½"W 15¾"H
With Tablet: 15¾" Dia. and 25⅜"H

Overall: 42"D 4½"W 25⅜"H
With Tablets: 15¾" Dia. and 25⅜"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Await Lounge System Ganging Diagrams by Model (Underside View)

DESIGN EOOS

460-SE44

460-SE30

460-SE22

Await Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 460-3K

☐ 460-4K

460-3K 3-Seat Lounge

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix offers a system of seating and tables that can create a variety of lounge-based applications that address group or individual work needs. Each application provides convenient connections to power, voice, and data.

Collaborative meeting space created with Bix furniture offers a sense of enclosure without walls for collaborating and provides social and physical comfort.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections,* page 6.

Side table offers a freestanding mobile tablet surface. It is available in vinyl.

Face lock, keyed randomly, is standard on storage drawers to secure the items stored in it.

Back screen is available on select units to provide privacy and divide space. It is upholstered.

Seat is upholstered.

Arms are available on select seating units. They are upholstered.

Back is upholstered.

Sled base on a lounge chair is finished with paint. The back of the sled base does not extend past the chair back.

Bolster is upholstered.

Storage drawer is available on select models to store equipment.

Legs and base are constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. They are finished with paint. They are either inset under the seating unit (sled base) or slant off the back of a unit (legs).

Tablet provides a surface for user's notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

Leveling glides adjust for installations on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 3/4".

Actual Dimensions
▶See page 49

Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Product Details

Individual work-booth area provides an alternative to a confined workstation. It offers a semi-private setting for temporary tasks that require projects to be spread out. It is created by grouping two straight sectionals or lounge chairs with a 27"H work-booth table.
Tip: Extended corner sectionals or straight sections with arms should not be used in a work-booth application because access to the seating area is obstructed.

Lounge chairs are available with or without upholstered back screens. Models with upholstered arms are also available.

Sled lounge chairs feature a compact base that is designed for small spaces or to be used flush against the wall. They are available with or without upholstered arms or a tablet arm.

Sectional seating is offered in corner, extended corner, and straight units to provide a variety of configurations. They are offered with or without back screens and with or without arms. All sections include an integrated ganging device. Corner sectional units are handed. Handedness is determined by the location of the back screen or back support legs.

Bench provides a backless seating option. It can also be used as an alternative soft occasional table. An open storage space that is accessible from either side is available for storing magazine and media equipment.

18" seat height is an available option on all lounge, sectional seating, bench, and podiums. This option should not be used in conjunction with work booth tables. It allows a higher sit for healthcare applications.

Podium serves as a focal point for lounge-based meeting spaces and provides comfortable seating for the presenter. A lockable storage drawer secures presentation tools. A fixed tablet arm provides a surface for presenter's notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

Multiple fabrics can be specified on lounge, sectional, and podium seating units for an additional fee per specified fabric.

- Seat cushion and sides of seat cushion - no additional fee
- Back cushion and sides of back cushion - additional fee
- Back screen (if selected) - no additional fee
- Armrest (if selected) - no additional fee

▶ See *Bix Multi-Fabric Diagram and Yardage Request Form*, pages 61 and 65.
Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

30"W corner sectional units are available with the two fabric direction options for the seat – railroaded or cut-right. Seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back screen or back support legs.
Tip: Seat fabric on extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.
▶*Page 67*

Bridge tables integrate with Bix sectional seating to create a range of lounge-based applications and are available with two top shapes – rectangular and corner. Translucent screens are available to create a sense of visual privacy for open space environments. The worksurface is available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. The rectangular table features an integrated 18"W x 12½"H tilted display surface for magazines or project folders.
Tip: Bridge tables are used with sectional seating. They do not attach to benches or podiums.

Corner bridge tables are offered in 20" table height option to be used with the 18" seat height option only.

Occasional tables are freestanding 18"H tables that can be used a variety of lounge applications. They are available with a round, square, or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module.
▶ See occasional tables section in *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Plastic edge Wood edge

Edge detail is available in either plastic or wood edge.

Work-booth tables are freestanding 27"H tables that are used with sectional seating to create a work-booth configuration. They are available with either a round or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. Base features a low profile for foot clearance.
▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Side table offers a freestanding, mobile tablet surface. The tripod base allows it to be positioned close to a seating unit. The top is available in vinyl.
▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Back screen is available on lounge and sectional seating. It is fully upholstered with a zipper detail. However, it is not removable. Back screens must be ordered with the chair. It cannot be retrofitted to an existing backless lounge chair or seating sections.

Bix Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Connections

Integrated ganging device, included, connects sectional seating units together in the field. It is not intended for user reconfiguration.

Bridge tables connect on both sides between sectional seating units. A rectangular top is used in an in-line configuration. A corner top is used in an L-shape configuration.
Exception: Bridge tables cannot attach to a seating unit with arms.

Lounge chairs are independent and are not intended to connect to sectional units or bridge tables.
▶See *How To Plan*, page 50

Wiring & Cabling

Bridge tables are available with a grommet, factory installed, to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. Wire management clips, attached to the underside of the top, are used to route cords and cables. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in the grommet.

Occasional and work-booth tables are available with a factory-installed grommet located over each column and base to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in each grommet location.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

The worksurface cutout for the grommet and PVD is 3½" in diameter.

Column and base of occasional and work-booth tables are used to route and conceal cords. The cords pass through the worksurface down through the column and out through a mouse hole in the base plate. Bases may be installed with the mouse hole facing in any of four directions, depending upon where cords need to exit for access to power/data/voice in the wall or floor. Cords should be routed through the concealed channels and out the mouse hole during the installation of the table base.

Hole at the top of each column allows cords to be routed between tables directly below the worksurfaces. Wire management clips are included for routing purposes.

Power, voice, and data module can be installed in the grommet locations to bring power and communication to the worksurface. Each module is equipped with two 110 volt electrical outlets and one snap-in voice/data module insert consisting of dual CAT 5 RJ45 universal T568A/B jacks. It is UL listed and CSA certified. It has a 6' power cord. For additional data/voice outlet options, please contact Metro Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Hardwired applications require on-site modifications by a licensed electrician following all local electrical code requirements.
Tip: The base will accommodate a ⅜" diameter flex-conduit.

Surface Materials

Seat and back
- Fabric

Arms
- Fabric

Bolster
- Fabric

Legs
- Paint

Sled base
- Paint

Glides
- Paint and nylon bottom

Back screen
- Fabric

Tablet surface
- Bronco onyx vinyl

Tablet support
- Paint

Open storage interior
- Paint

Storage drawer front
- Laminate (standard)
- Wood (option), high sheen only
- Custom wood finish (option), high sheen only

Integrated storage drawer pull
- Paint

Bridge, occasional, and work-booth table surface
- Laminate with matching 3 mm plastic edge
- Wood with matching wood edge
- Custom wood finish (option)

Bridge table frame and tilted display surface
- Paint

Bridge table screen
- Translucent material

Occasional and work-booth table base
- Paint (textured only)

Grommet
- Black plastic only

Side table surface and base cover
- Bronco onyx vinyl

Side table base
- Paint (vinyl)

Note: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional surface materials information.

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information,
Note: Due to unusual upholstery conditions inherent in the design of Bix, not all seating fabrics may be specified. Refer to http://fabric.coalesse.com/ for a list of pre-approved Designtex fabrics on Bix. Pre-approval is required for all COM fabric. Also, due to the geometric shapes and flat planes of the Bix design, seat fabric tautness will vary depending upon the amount of stretch in the fabric. Leather naturally stretches with use.

Designers

Metro Design Group I San Francisco

Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Actual Dimensions

	Overall Depth	Width	Height	**Seat** Depth	Width	**Seat Height From Floor**	**Back Height From Seat**	**Arm Height**
Lounge	38½"	26" or 30"	29" or 31"	19½"	26"	16" or 18"	13½"	22"
Sled lounge	30½"	26", 30", or 36½"	29"	19½"	26"	16"	13½"	22"
Sled lounge tablet arm	17" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Corner sectional	38½"	30"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	19½"	16" or 18"	13½"	N.A.
Extended corner sectional	38½"	54" or 56"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Straight sectional, no arms	38½"	48" or 72"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	N.A.
Straight sectional, one arm	38½"	50" or 74"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Straight sectional, two arms	38½"	52" or 76"	29" or 31"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Back screen	1¾"	23½", 45½", 51½", or 69"	49" or 51"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Bench	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	N.A.	N.A.	16" or 18"	N.A.	N.A.
Podium	26½"	81⅛" Includes tablet	25" or 27" 52" or 54"	19½"	N.A.	16" or 18"	7" or 34"	N.A.
Podium tablet arm	17" Dia.	N.A.	26"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular bridge table	26"	22"	18" or 46"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Corner bridge tables	26"	26"	18" or 20" 46" or 48"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Bridge table screen	N.A.	22"	46"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round occasional tables	20" or 28" Dia.	N.A.	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square occasional tables	24"	24"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular occasional tables	24"	48" or 72"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Occasional table base	18" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Occasional table column	4" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round work-booth tables	20" or 28" Dia.	N.A.	27"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular work-booth tables	36"	48" or 72"	27"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Side table	16" Dia.	N.A.	23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Bix Lounge System How To Plan

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines – work-booths with 27" high tables

Two straight sections are grouped with 27" high tables to create work-booth applications. Lounge chairs may also be specified with 27" high tables to create a two-person work-booth. Facing seats edges should be spaced 24"–27" apart from one another to accommodate leg clearance and maintain the correct user relationship to the worksurface. The table base is centered within the 24"–27" space.

Configuration Examples

Configuration guidelines – work settings with 18" high tables

A variety of configurations may be created by combining sectional seating and 18" high tables. The Bix system is built upon a 12"/24" dimension module for planning. Seats are 24" wide. Rectangular tables are 24" deep. Tables are spaced 12" from seat edges. A 24" opening should be maintained for large 360° group enclaves.

Configuration Examples

Size: 26" x 10' 7"
Seats: 2

Size: 4' x 10' 3"
Seats: 4

Size: 9' 1" x 10' 3"
Seats: 6 - 8

Size: 10' 3" x 7' 1"
Seats: 5 - 6

Size: 9' x 10' 3"
Seats: 5

Size: 10' 3" x 9' 1"
Seats: 6 - 8

Size: 12' 3" x 12' 3"
Seats: 8 - 10

Bix Lounge System How To Plan

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines – DON'TS

- 30" wide corner sections are not intended to be freestanding. 30" wide corner sections must always be connected to an adjoining 54" wide extended corner or straight section, using the ganging hardware provided.

- Individual lounge chairs are independent elements not designed as a module within the seating system. The lounge chair seat is wider than the 24" system module and lounge chairs do not include ganging hardware. Bridge tables also do not connect to lounge chairs.

- Do not create a U-shaped configuration with a 27" high rectangular table. Access to the closed end is difficult and the table edge is too far from reach for the user.

- Do not use 54" wide extended corner sections or straight sections with arms to create a workbooth configuration with 27" high tables. Access is obstructed.

- Bridge tables must be connected on both sides to a seating section.

- Bridge tables do not connect to seating sections with arms. Seating sections do not gang with arms at the seam.

- Do not attach 30" wide corner sections to a corner bridge table. This application does not allow enough leg room for two users.

- Bridge tables do not attach to benches or podiums.

Bix Lounge System How To Plan *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Orientation & fabric direction

Corner units are handed from a facing position. Handedness for 30"W corner units is determined by the location of the back-screen or back support legs. Location of back-screens should be considered for each configuration. In order to create a consistent pattern across seats in the configuration, 30"W corner units are available with two seat fabric direction options. Seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back-screen or back support legs. Seat and back fabric on 54"W extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.

Examples below assume a striped patterned fabric:

30"W Corner Sections

Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll

Left-hand, fabric railroaded BSC30LA

Left-hand, fabric cut-right BSC30LB

Right-hand, fabric railroaded BSC30RA

Right-hand, fabric cut-right BSC30RB

Left-hand, fabric railroaded BSCB30LA

Left-hand, fabric cut-right BSCB30LB

Right-hand, fabric railroaded BSCB30RA

Right-hand, fabric cut-right BSCB30RB

54"W Extended Corner and Straight Sections

Tip: Seat and back fabric is always railroaded

Configuration Examples

Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll

Bix Lounge System Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46	• Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Legs: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs • Back screen, if selected: fabric	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs and glides 5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
▶ *Page 66*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 39	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with arms	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with back screen	+$ 63	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Seat Height	• 18" seat height	+$259	Specify *with 18" seat height.*
Related Products	• Sectional seating		▶ Page 56
	• Bench		▶ Page 62
	• Podium		▶ Page 64
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Side table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Lounge Chair													
BL26XX	$1936	$1936	$1955	$1989	$2089	$2154	$2230	$2282	$2376	$2505	$2105	$3089	$3267
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55													
Lounge Chair with Arms													
BL26AA	$2709	$2709	$2735	$2780	$2917	$3006	$3109	$3179	$3306	$3483	$2948	$4028	$4243
COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73													
Lounge Chair with Back Screen													
BLB26XX	$2792	$2796	$2829	$2882	$3047	$3153	$3276	$3362	$3514	$3725	$3018	$4492	$4779
Chair: COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55 Screen: COM/yds = 1¾													

Back cushion

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
▶*Page 66*

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	• Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Base and tablet support, if selected: paint • Glides • Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and tablet, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair and lounge chair with tablet arm	+$ 39	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with arms	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Bench		▶Page 62
	• Podium		▶Page 64
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Side table		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Sled Lounge Chair													
BLD26XX	$1729	$1729	$1748	$1782	$1882	$1947	$2023	$2075	$2169	$2298	$1823	$2882	$3060
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55													
Sled Lounge Chair with Arms													
BLD26AA	$2503	$2503	$2529	$2574	$2711	$2800	$2903	$2973	$3100	$3277	$2624	$3822	$4037
COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73													
Sled Lounge Chair with Left-Hand Facing Tablet Arm													
BLD26TX	$2090	$2090	$2109	$2143	$2243	$2308	$2384	$2436	$2530	$2659	$2217	$3243	$3421
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55													
Sled Lounge Chair with Right-Hand Facing Tablet Arm													
BLD26XT	$2090	$2090	$2109	$2143	$2243	$2308	$2384	$2436	$2530	$2659	$2217	$3243	$3421
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55													

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back, and back screen.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on these pages reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
▶*Page 66*

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: 30"W corner sections are available with two seat fabric direction options – railroaded or cut-right. Illustrations assume a striped patterned fabric.
▶*Page 67*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	• Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Legs: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs • Back screen, if selected: fabric	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs and glides 5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 30"W sections	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 30"W sections with back screen	+$ 76	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 48"W sections	+$ 61	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 48"W sections with back screen	+$ 95	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 54"W sections	+$ 95	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 72"W sections	+$ 83	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 54"W and 72"W sections with back screen	+$143	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Seat Height	• 18" seat height	+$259	Specify *with 18" seat height.*
Related Products	• Bench		▶Page 62
	• Podium		▶Page 64
	• Bridge tables		▶Page 68
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Side table		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
30"W Corner Section–Left Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded													
BSC30LA X4/21	$2775	$2779	$2812	$2865	$3030	$3136	$3259	$3345	$3497	$3708	$2997	$4071	$4286
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90													
30"W Corner Section–Left Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right													
BSC30LB	$2775	$2779	$2812	$2865	$3030	$3136	$3259	$3345	$3497	$3708	$2997	$4071	$4286
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
30"W Corner Section–Right Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded													
BSC30RA 4/21	$2775	$2779	$2812	$2865	$3030	$3136	$3259	$3345	$3497	$3708	$2997	$4071	$4286
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90													
30"W Corner Section–Right Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right													
BSC30RB	$2775	$2779	$2812	$2865	$3030	$3136	$3259	$3345	$3497	$3708	$2997	$4071	$4286
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90													
30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Left Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded													
BSCB30LA	$3643	$3722	$3767	$3844	$4083	$4237	$4415	$4539	$4758	$5064	$3978	$5751	$6110
Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90 Screen: COM/yds = 2													
30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Left Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right													
BSCB30LB	$3643	$3722	$3767	$3844	$4083	$4237	$4415	$4539	$4758	$5064	$3978	$5751	$6110
Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90 Screen: COM/yds = 2													
30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Right Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded													
BSCB30RA	$3643	$3722	$3767	$3844	$4083	$4237	$4415	$4539	$4758	$5064	$3978	$5751	$6110
Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90 Screen: COM/yds = 2													
30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Right Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right													
BSCB30RB	$3643	$3722	$3767	$3844	$4083	$4237	$4415	$4539	$4758	$5064	$3978	$5751	$6110
Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90 Screen: COM/yds = 2													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Extended corner sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction. ▶*Page 67*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section													
BSE54LX	$3809	$3905	$3955	$4039	$4296	$4460	$4652	$4784	$5022	$5352	$4167	$5714	$6035
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140													
54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Arm													
BSE54LA	$4177	$4291	$4344	$4435	$4710	$4886	$5092	$5235	$5488	$5841	$4581	$6285	$6644
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149													
54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section													
BSE54RX	$3809	$3905	$3955	$4039	$4296	$4460	$4652	$4784	$5022	$5352	$4167	$5714	$6035
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140													
54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Arm													
BSE54RA	$4177	$4291	$4344	$4435	$4710	$4886	$5092	$5235	$5488	$5841	$4581	$6285	$6644
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149													
54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Back Screen													
BSEB54LX	$4891	$5135	$5212	$5345	$5748	$6008	$6309	$6518	$6890	$7409	$5388	$8115	$8671
Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140 **Screen:** COM/yds = 4													
54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Back Screen and Arm													
BSEB54LA	$5258	$5520	$5602	$5740	$6161	$6432	$6746	$6966	$7355	$7897	$5800	$8887	$9516
Chair: COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149 **Screen:** COM/yds = 4													
54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Back Screen													
BSEB54RX	$4891	$5135	$5212	$5345	$5748	$6008	$6309	$6518	$6890	$7409	$5388	$8115	$8671
Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140 **Screen:** COM/yds = 4													
54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Back Screen and Arm													
BSEB54RA	$5258	$5520	$5602	$5740	$6161	$6432	$6746	$6966	$7355	$7897	$5800	$8887	$9516
Chair: COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149 **Screen:** COM/yds = 4													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.
▶*Page 67*

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
48"W Straight Section													
BSS48XX	$2867	$2871	$2904	$2957	$3122	$3228	$3351	$3437	$3589	$3800	$3101	$4467	$4735
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90													
48"W Straight Section with Left Arm													
BSS48AX	$3234	$3256	$3291	$3353	$3535	$3652	$3791	$3885	$4054	$4290	$3516	$4934	$5221
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99													
48"W Straight Section with Right Arm													
BSS48XA	$3234	$3256	$3291	$3353	$3535	$3652	$3791	$3885	$4054	$4290	$3516	$4934	$5221
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99													
48"W Straight Section with Two Arms													
BSS48AA	$3603	$3645	$3684	$3749	$3951	$4080	$4230	$4337	$4522	$4780	$3931	$5508	$5829
COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 108													
48"W Straight Section with Back Screen													
BSSB48XX	$3869	$3983	$4036	$4127	$4402	$4578	$4784	$4927	$5180	$5533	$4235	$6687	$7170
Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90 Screen: COM/yds = 3													
48"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm													
BSSB48AX	$4236	$4369	$4426	$4522	$4815	$5004	$5224	$5375	$5647	$6022	$4648	$7156	$7656
Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99 Screen: COM/yds = 3													
48"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm													
BSSB48XA	$4236	$4369	$4426	$4522	$4815	$5004	$5224	$5375	$5647	$6022	$4648	$7156	$7656
Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99 Screen: COM/yds = 3													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.
▶*Page 67*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
72"W Straight Section													
BSS72XX	$4004	$4083	$4128	$4205	$4444	$4598	$4776	$4900	$5119	$5425	$4386	$6112	$ 6471
COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130													
72"W Straight Section with Left Arm													
BSS72AX	$4369	$4465	$4515	$4599	$4856	$5020	$5212	$5344	$5582	$5912	$4802	$6679	$ 7074
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139													
72"W Straight Section with Right Arm													
BSS72XA	$4369	$4465	$4515	$4599	$4856	$5020	$5212	$5344	$5582	$5912	$4802	$6679	$ 7074
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139													
72"W Straight Section with Two Arms													
BSS72AA	$4738	$4852	$4905	$4996	$5271	$5447	$5653	$5796	$6049	$6402	$5215	$7252	$ 7681
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 148													
72"W Straight Section with Back Screen													
BSSB72XX	$5341	$5585	$5662	$5795	$6198	$6458	$6759	$6968	$7340	$7859	$5896	$9275	$ 9956
Chair: COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130 **Screen:** COM/yds = 4½													
72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm													
BSSB72AX	$5705	$5967	$6049	$6187	$6608	$6879	$7193	$7413	$7802	$8344	$6308	$9842	$10,558
Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139 **Screen:** COM/yds = 4½													
72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm													
BSSB72XA	$5705	$5967	$6049	$6187	$6608	$6879	$7193	$7413	$7802	$8344	$6308	$9842	$10,558
Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139 **Screen:** COM/yds = 4½													

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

C Arms (if applicable): _____

D Backscreen (if applicable): _____

**Back screen defined separately when ordered.*

** $134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46	• Seat: fabric or leather • Legs and open storage interior, if selected: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat 3 Paint color number for legs, glides, and open storage interior, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 48"W benches	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 72"W benches	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Seat Height	• 18" seat height	+$259	Specify *with 18" seat height.*
Related Products	• Lounge chairs		▶ Page 53
	• Sectional seating		▶ Page 56
	• Podium		▶ Page 64
	• Side table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
48"W Bench													
BB48	$1737	$1737	$1753	$1780	$1862	$1915	$1977	$2020	$2097	$2203	$1911	$2807	$2969
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41													
72"W Bench													
BB72	$2100	$2100	$2122	$2157	$2266	$2338	$2419	$2477	$2579	$2719	$2293	$3447	$3662
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54													
48"W Bench with Open Storage													
BBS48	$2005	$2005	$2021	$2048	$2130	$2183	$2245	$2288	$2365	$2471	$2215	$3075	$3237
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41													
72"W Bench with Open Storage													
BBS72	$2367	$2367	$2389	$2424	$2533	$2605	$2686	$2744	$2846	$2986	$2595	$3714	$3929
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54													

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix Lounge System Podium

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage and Square Footage Requirements. ▶*Page 66*

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Tip: Wood veneer storage drawers are available in high sheen finishes only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	• Seat and bolster: fabric or leather • Legs, tablet support, and drawer pull • Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl • Drawer front: laminate • Face-mounted lock, keyed random: black only • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and bolster 4 Paint color number for legs, glides, tablet support, and drawer pull, if selected 5 Laminate color number for drawer front 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 72	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Storage drawer • Wood veneer Grade 1	+$ 37	Specify *with wood drawer front* and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	+$ 57	Specify *with wood drawer front* and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
	Grade 2 laminate drawer front	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
Seat Height	• 18" seat height	+$259	Specify *with 18" seat height.*
Related Products	• Lounge chairs		▶Page 53
	• Sectional seating		▶Page 56
	• Bench		▶Page 62
	• Side table		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Podium with Left Tablet													
BP72TX	$4639	$4698	$4741	$4814	$5033	$5174	$5339	$5453	$5656	$5939	$5107	$7153	$7582
COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108													
Podium with Right Tablet													
BP72XT	$4639	$4698	$4741	$4814	$5033	$5174	$5339	$5453	$5656	$5939	$5107	$7153	$7582
COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108													

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Multi-Fabric Yardage

Description	Style Number	COM YDS*			
		Seat	Back	Arm(s)	Back Screen
Lounge chair	**BL26XX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Lounge chair with arms	**BL26AA**	1¾	1¾	1	N.A.
Lounge chair with back screen	**BLB26XX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	1¾
Sled lounge chair	**BLD26XX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with arms	**BLD26AA**	1¾	1¾	1	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with left-hand tablet arm	**BLD26TX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with right-hand tablet arm	**BLD26XT**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section–left section with seat fabric railroaded	**BSC30LA**	2	2½	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section–left section with seat fabric cut-right	**BSC30LB**	2	2½	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section–right section with seat fabric railroaded	**BSC30RA**	2	2½	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section–right section with seat fabric cut-right	**BSC30RB**	2	2½	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section with back screen–left section with seat fabric railroaded	**BSCB30LA**	2	2½	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen–left section with seat fabric cut-right	**BSCB30LB**	2	2½	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen–right section with seat fabric railroaded	**BSCB30RA**	2	2½	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen–right section with seat fabric cut-right	**BSCB30RB**	2	2½	N.A.	2
54"W extended corner section–left section	**BSE54LX**	2½	3	N.A.	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–left section with arm	**BSE54LA**	2½	3	½	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–right section	**BSE54RX**	2½	3	N.A.	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–right section with arm	**BSE54RA**	2½	3	½	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–left section with back screen	**BSEB54LX**	2½	3	N.A.	4
54"W extended corner section–left section with back screen and arm	**BSEB54LA**	2½	3	½	4
54"W extended corner section–right section with back screen	**BSEB54RX**	2½	3	N.A.	4
54"W extended corner section–right section with back screen and arm	**BSEB54RA**	2½	3	½	4
48"W straight section	**BSS48XX**	2½	2½	N.A.	N.A.
48"W straight section with left arm	**BSS48AX**	2½	2½	½	N.A.
48"W straight section with right arm	**BSS48XA**	2½	2½	½	N.A.
48"W straight section with two arms	**BSS48AA**	2½	2½	1	N.A.
48"W straight section with back screen	**BSSB48XX**	2½	2½	N.A.	3
48"W straight section with back screen and left arm	**BSSB48AX**	2½	2½	½	3
48"W straight section with back screen and right arm	**BSSB48XA**	2½	2½	½	3
72"W straight section	**BSS72XX**	4½	4½	N.A.	N.A.
72"W straight section with left arm	**BSS72AX**	4½	4½	½	N.A.
72"W straight section with right arm	**BSS72XA**	4½	4½	½	N.A.
72"W straight section with two arms	**BSS72AA**	4½	4½	1	N.A.
72"W straight section with back screen	**BSSB72XX**	4½	4½	N.A.	4½
72"W straight section with back screen and left arm	**BSSB72AX**	4½	4½	½	4½
72"W straight section with back screen and right arm	**BSSB72XA**	4½	4½	½	4½

***Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart on the following page for repeat/printed fabric yardage.**

Steelcase
October 2020

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Multi-Fabric Yardage, continued

Description	Style Number	COM YDS*			
		Seat Cushion	Back Cushion	Arm(s)	Back Screen
Podium with left tablet	**BP72TX**	3½	2½	N.A.	N.A.
Podium with right tablet	**BP72XT**	3½	2½	N.A.	N.A.

***Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart below for repeat/printed fabric yardage.**

Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer's purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2" or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54" wide, has a repeat of more than 24", or if the fabric must be cut-right.

CONVERSION CHART

PRODUCT	REPEAT		
	2"-8"	9"-14"	15"-24"
Bix	15%	30%	75%

Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

Pattern matching on Bix

Due to Coalesse's high standards for pattern matching, we reserve the right to apply the following upcharges for extra labor incurred by a pattern or material that poses such challenges.

Customers will be informed if an upcharge will be applied to their order during the approval process. Should Coalesse receive an order without prior approval, it will be held as pending until the customer accepts such charges. The upcharge will be applied per item where applicable.

Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.

Horizontal or railroaded (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.

Vertical or cut-right (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

Bix Lounge System Bridge Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 47	• Top: - Laminate top (Grade 1 laminates) with matching plastic edge - Laminate top (Grade 1 Steelcase) with contrasting plastic edge - Wood top with matching flat wood edge • Frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected: paint • Grommet, if selected: black plastic only • Screens, if selected: translucent material only • Wire management clips: black plastic only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate or wood color number for top 3 Plastic edge color number for top with Grade 1 Steelcase or Grade 2/3 laminate, if selected 4 Paint color number for frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cable Management	• PDV module: black plastic	+$410	Specify *with PDV module.*
Corner Bridge Table Height	• 20" table height	+$259	Specify *with 20" table height.*
Related Products	• Sectional seating • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables		▶Page 56 ▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.* ▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Tip: 20" table height must be used in conjunction with 18" seat height in the sectional seating.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Lam 1	Lam 2 and 3	Wood 1	Wood 2
Rectangular Bridge Table							
26"	22"	18"	**BTB2226**	$1013	$1063	$1247	$1372
Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet							
26"	22"	18"	**BTB2226U**	$1077	$1131	$1311	$1436

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Edge Profiles

Plastic edge

Wood edge

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Bridge Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Rectangular Bridge Table with Screen

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Lam 1	Lam 2 and 3	Wood 1	Wood 2
26"	22"	46"	**BTBS2226**	$1532	$1607	$1766	$1891

Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet and Screen

26"	22"	46"	**BTBS2226U**	$1596	$1674	$1830	$1955

Corner Bridge Table

26"	26"	18"	**BTB2626**	$1148	$1204	$1411	$1537

Corner Bridge Table with Grommet

26"	26"	18"	**BTB2626U**	$1214	$1274	$1477	$1603

Corner Bridge Table with Screen

26"	26"	46"	**BTBS2626**	$1826	$1915	$2089	$2215

Corner Bridge Table with Grommet and Screen

26"	26"	46"	**BTBS2626U**	$1888	$1983	$2151	$2277

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Bob lounge chair is well-suited to any professional space with its flared arms, aluminum base (painted or polished), and a coordinating ottoman.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections,* page 6.

Adjustable headrest has a 2¾" range; also available without headrest.

Glides are a non-marring, black polymer. Optional soft felt glides can be used on non-carpeted surfaces.

4-leg base comes standard with a swivel mechanism. An optional return swivel mechanism is available.

Product Details

Bob Lounge is available without adjustable headrest.

Ottoman is available in matching upholstery.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available on lounge chairs)
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Aluminum matte polished
- Painted aluminum (available on swivel base only)

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 70	• Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint • Swivel base for lounge chairs, if selected • Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather • Glides	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics, if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Fire code seating		
	• Fire code seating	+$259	Specify *with fire code seating.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with headrest	+$ 37	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottoman	+$ 10	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Base	**Lounge chair with standard swivel mechanism**		
	• Aluminum matte polished	No cost	Specify *with standard swivel* and select aluminum matte polished.
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify *with standard swivel* and select paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 75	Specify *with standard swivel* and select paint color number.
	Lounge chair with return swivel mechanism		
	• Aluminum matte polished	+$260	Specify *with return swivel* and select aluminum matte polished.
Glides	• Felted glides	+$ 16	Specify *with felted glides.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶Page 351
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Lounge Chair													
216	$2475	$2475	$2497	$2532	$2641	$2713	$2794	$2852	$2954	$3094	$2669	$4009	$4253
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 72													
Lounge Chair with Headrest													
221	$2933	$2933	$2957	$3000	$3127	$3210	$3306	$3372	$3492	$3655	$3108	$4679	$4963
COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77													

Overall: 34¼"D 35"W 31¾"H
Inside: 21¾"D 20"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 21¾"H

Overall: 34¼"D 35"W 41¼"H
Inside: 21¾"D 20"W 27½"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 21¾"H

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Steelcase
October 2020

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Overall: 18½"D 19¾"W 15¼"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Ottoman													
221-H	$ 910	$ 904	$ 911	$ 923	$ 960	$ 983	$1010	$1030	$1064	$1111	$1172	$1581	$1662

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Shell Lounge Chairs CH07 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The Shell lounge chair from Hans Wegner offers a strong, laminated suspension system. It flexes gently when sat in, and is comfortable for long periods of time.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Seat constructed of bent plywood.

Laminated suspension system flexes as user sits for enhanced comfort.

Three-leg base provides support.

Product Details

Legs in front are constructed from a single piece of plywood.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Smoked Oak:
  - Oil
- Beech:
  - Select CHS Color

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Shell Lounge Chairs CH07 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 32½"D 36¼"W 26"H
Seat: 13¾"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 74 • Upholstered seat and back cushion: fabric or leather • Bent ply frame	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Beech chair**		
	• CHS color	No cost	Specify *with 3210, 3213, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.*
	Oak chair		
	• Lacquer	No cost	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	• Oil	No cost	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	• White oil	No cost	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	• Black painted oak	No cost	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
	Smoked oak chair		
	• Oil	No cost	Specify *with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil.*
	Walnut chair		
	• Lacquer	No cost	Specify *with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.*
	• Walnut oil	No cost	Specify *with 3335 Walnut Oil.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶ Pages 355–377
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Contact Coalesse Customer Service for a collection of curated upholstered shell chairs.

Style Number	U.S. Prices								
	Fabric:					Leather:			
	COM	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	COL	Loke Leather	Thor Leather	SIF Leather
CH07BEECH	$4199	$4215	$4245	$4267	$4305	$4384	$4419	$4589	$4986
CH07OAK	$4554	$4570	$4600	$4622	$4660	$4739	$4774	$4944	$5341
CH07SMKOAK	$4554	$4570	$4600	$4622	$4660	$4739	$4774	$4944	$5341
CH07WALNUT	$5039	$5055	$5085	$5107	$5145	$5224	$5259	$5429	$5826

COM/yds = 4/5, COL/sq ft = 20

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

Wood Species	Finish Number: Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	CHS Color	Black Painted Oak
Beech	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3210, 3213, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269	N.A.
Oak	3255	3227	3265	N.A.	3235
Smoked Oak	N.A.	3233	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Walnut	3325	3335	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lounge Seating CH100 Series by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

CH100 Series lounge seating is iconic seating from Carl Hansen and is comprised of the lounge CH103 and the club chair CH101, featuring finely stitched leather on all sides (including the bottom), no visible joints in the 100% stainless steel base, and a solid beech wood frame. This seating is meticulously finished and extremely comfortable.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Frame is constructed of solid beech wood.

Cushions are feather filled and upholstered with finely stitched leather.

Base is stainless steel.

Product Details

CH100 Series lounge seating includes the lounge CH103 and the club chair CH101.

The CH108 glass coffee table, included in the CH100 Series, has a matching stainless steel base.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Base detail shows no visible joints and is constructed of stainless steel.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery
- Leather

Base
- Stainless steel

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lounge Seating CH100 Series by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Cowhide is not available for CH100 Series.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 76	1 Style number
• Internal frame: wood	2 Leather color number, if selected
• External frame and hardware: 4862 Stainless Steel	▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Feather filled cushions	

Related Products

• CH108 glass coffee table	▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
• Guest seating	▶Pages 355–377
• Collaborative and conference tables	▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
• Occasional tables	▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Leather: COL	Loke Leather	Thor Leather	SIF Leather

CH101 Lounge Club Chair

Overall: 30"D 30¾"W 28"H

CH101L	$ 8195	$ 8606	$ 9101	$15,164

COL/sq ft = 90

CH103 Lounge

Overall: 30"D 85½"W 28"H
Seat: 16½"H

CH103L	$16,074	$16,847	$19,135	$35,198

COL/sq ft = 220

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Paddle Lounge Chair CH25 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The Paddle lounge chair from Carl Hansen is a gracefully sculpted classic featuring a one-piece base construction for strength. It is remarkably durable and comfortable with skillfully hand woven paper cord.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Back and seat are constructed from skillfully woven paper cord, providing extra durability.

Frame is constructed of solid oak.

Frame is one-piece wood construction for added strength.

Product Details

Back and seat provide durability with 400 meters of woven paper cord.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Paper cord seat and back
- Black
- Neutral

Frame
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Smoked Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Paddle Lounge Chair CH25 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 28¾"D 28"W 28¾"H
Seat: 15¼"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 78	1 Style number
• Frame: wood	2 Paper cord: (see prices below)
• Hand-woven paper cord seat	- Black: P500
	- Natural: P501
	3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Oak chair**		
	• Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	• Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	• Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	• White oil	Price below	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	• Black painted oak	Price below	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
	Smoked oak chair		
	• Oil	No cost	Specify *with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil.*

Related Products

• Guest seating	▶Pages 355–377
• Collaborative and conference tables	▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
• Occasional tables	▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Paper cord: Natural	Black	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood frame: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	Black Painted Oak
CH25OAK	$5353	$5875	No cost	+$318	+$318	+$318	+$318
CH25SMKOAK	$6097	$6619	N.A.	N.A.	No cost	N.A.	N.A.

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Wood Species	Finish Number: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	Black Painted Oak
Oak	3225	3255	3227	3265	3235
Smoked Oak	N.A.	N.A.	3233	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Airport Lounge Chair CH401 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The Airport lounge chair was designed by Hans Wegner in the late fifties for the Copenhagen airport. Many of the originals are still in use. Preferred by museums and galleries for its unobtrusive styling and tremendous durability.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections,* page 6.

Frame is stainless steel.

Seat is upholstered in fabric or leather.

Product Details

Side detail accentuates stainless steel frame.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Airport Lounge Chair CH401 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 27¼"D 23½"W 29½"H
Seat: 17¼"H

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 80

- Chair: fabric or leather
- Frame: 4862 Stainless Steel

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Related Products

- Guest seating ▶ Pages 355–377
- Collaborative and conference tables ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
- Occasional tables ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Fabric: COM	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Leather: COL	Loke Leather	Thor Leather	SIF Leather
CH401	$3673	$3978	$4223	$4284	$4291	$4735	$4850	$5758	$8180

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CH401 is not available in cowhide.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The Ladderback lounge chair offers a comfortable, hand woven seat for collaboration or contemplation. Add button-fastened leather cushions to the back and seat to transform it into a plush easy chair.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Frame is constructed of hard oak.

Seat is hand woven paper cord in black or natural.

Back and seat button-fastened cushions are available.

Product Details

Cushion for seat and back, attached with button-fasteners, is optional.

Seat is made with hand woven paper cord. Seat height is 15¼".

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Paper cord seat
- Black
- Natural

Frame
- Lacquer
- White Oil
- Oil
- Soap
- Black Painted Oak

Cushion
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 26"D 25"W 31½"H
Seat: 15¼"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 82	1 Style number
• Frame: wood	2 Paper cord: (see prices below)
• Hand-woven paper cord seat	- Black: P500
	- Natural: P501
	3 Wood color number for frame
	4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood frame**		
	• Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	• Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	• Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	• White oil	Price below	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	• Black painted oak	Price below	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
	Cushion		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 779	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 1	+$ 826	Specify *with cushion* and select color number.
	• Fabric group 2	+$ 956	Specify *with cushion* and select color number.
	• Fabric group 3	+$1024	Specify *with cushion* and select color number.
	• Fabric group 4	+$ 1137	Specify *with cushion* and select color number.
	• COL	+$ 1468	Specify *with leather cushion* and select color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Loke leather	+$1475	Specify *with leather cushion* and select color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Thor leather	+$1687	Specify *with leather cushion* and select color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• SIF leather	+$2323	Specify *with leather cushion* and select color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶Pages 355–377
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Paper cord seat: Natural	Black	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood frame: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	Black Painted Oak
CH44OAK	$2998	$3144	No cost	+$145	+$145	+$145	+$145

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 20

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Wood Species	Finish Number: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	Black Painted Oak
Oak	3225	3255	3227	3265	3235

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Wing Lounge Chair CH445 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The versatile Wing lounge chair is notable for its hand-crafted finishing, distinct angles, shoulder groove, and upholstered armrests. A contemporary classic from Danish designer, Hans Wegner.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections,* page 6.

Seat, arms, and backrest are angled back for optimal comfort.

Fully upholstered chair has an internal frame which is solid beech wood.

Arms are integrated into the frame and overall design of the chair.

Legs are stainless steel.

Product Details

Wing back design gives the Wing chair a sculptural aesthetic.

Matching ottoman is available (CH446). It is 19¼"D x 24½"W x 14¾"H.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Wing Lounge Chair CH445 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CH445 is not available in cowhide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 84 • Chair or ottoman: fabric or leather • Internal Beech wood frame • Legs: 4862 Stainless Steel	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Related Products

• Guest seating	▶Pages 355–377
• Collaborative and conference tables	▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
• Occasional tables	▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Fabric: COM	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Leather: COL	Loke Leather	Thor Leather	SIF Leather
Lounge Chair									
CH445	$8232	$8284	$8733	$9475	$10,351	$10,915	$10,923	$11,611	$16,805
COM/yds = 9½, COL/sq ft = 120									
Ottoman									
CH446	$2804	$2811	$3007	$3177	$ 3264	$ 3123	$ 3139	$ 3777	$ 4698
COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 20									

Overall: 38¼"D 35½"W 40½"H
Seat: 15¾"H

Overall: 19¼"D 24½"W 14¾"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Oculus Lounge Chair CH468 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The Oculus lounge chair, designed by Hans Wegner, delivers contemporary comfort with a refined sense of style and sophistication.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections,* page 6.

Back and seat are fully upholstered. Internal frame is solid beech wood.

Seat, arms, and backrest are angled back for optimal comfort.

Legs are stainless steel.

Product Details

Matching ottoman is available (CH446). It is 19¼"D x 24½"W x 14¾"H.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Oculus Lounge Chair CH468 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 37"D 37"W 41½"H

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CH468 is not available in cowhide.

Standard Includes

▶Need help? Product details, page 86

- Chair: fabric or leather
- Internal frame: solid beech
- Seat/back: down, foam
- Legs: 4862 Stainless Steel

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Related Products

• Guest seating	▶Pages 355–377
• Collaborative and conference tables	▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
• Occasional tables	▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
• Ottoman	▶Page 85

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Fabric: COM	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Leather: COL	Loke Leather	Thor Leather	SIF Leather
CH468	$8383	$8430	$8887	$9652	$10,538	$11,119	$11,127	$11,813	$17,116

COM/yds = 6.1, COL/sq ft = 120

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

The Embrace lounge chair was designed by EOOS for Carl Hansen & Son in 2016. Its soft cushions create added comfort for an inviting design that offers supreme relaxation.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Seat and back are flame retardant CMHR (Combustion Modified High Resilient) cold foam.

Frame is solid hardwood.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	31⅕"
Width	29⅗"
Height	33½"
Seat Height	15⅔"

Product Details

The Embrace lounge chair has enhanced comfort due to increased padding in the cushions and a lowered seat that creates the ultimate relaxation experience.

The CHE015 Embrace lounge chair is also available with the matching CHE016 footstool for added comfort. Actual dimensions are 15"D x 27"W x 16⅓"H.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Oak:
  - Soap
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Edge
- Knit

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

Overall: 31 1/5"D 29 3/5"W 33 1/2"H
Seat: 15 2/3"H

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 88	• Frame: solid wood • Seat and back: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam • Edge: knit group 1	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Fabric or leather color number for uphostery, if selected 4 Knit color number for edge: – 5KE1 White – 5KE2 Natural – 5KE3 Black – 5KE4 Brown – 5KE5 Blue 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species, see matrix at right.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Oak chair		
	– Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	– Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	– White oil	Price below	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	– Black painted oak	Price below	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
	– Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	• Walnut chair		
	– Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3335 Walnut Oil.*
	– Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.*
	Seat and back		
	• Fabric seat and back	Prices below	Select fabric color number.
	• Leather seat and back	Prices below	Select leather color number.
Related Products	• Footstool		▶ Page 92
	• Guest seating		▶ Pages 355–377
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

Tip: CHE015 is not available in cowhide.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood frame: Oak: Soap	Oak: Oil	Oak: White Oil	Oak: Black Painted Oak	Oak: Lacquer	Walnut: Oil	Walnut: Lacquer
CHE015	$4197	No cost	+$122	+$122	+$122	+$243	+$586	+$708

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: COM	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Leather Grades: COL	Loke Leather	Thor Leather	SIF Leather
Seat and back	No cost	+$229	+$493	+$708	+$958	+$350	+$593	+$972	+$1945

COM/yds = 3 2/5, COL/sq ft = 75

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Wood Species	Finish Number: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	Black Painted Oak
Oak	3225	3255	3227	3265	3235
Walnut	N.A.	3325	3335	N.A.	N.A.

Embrace Footstool CHE016 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

Overall: 15"D 27"W 16 1/9"H

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 88	• Frame: solid wood • Seat: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam • Edge: knit	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Fabric or leather color number for uphostery, if selected 4 Knit color number for edge: – 5KE1 White – 5KE2 Natural – 5KE3 Black – 5KE4 Brown – 5KE5 Blue 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species, see matrix at right.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Oak footstool		
	– Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	– Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	– White oil	Price below	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	– Black painted oak	Price below	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
	– Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	• Walnut footstool		
	– Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3335 Walnut Oil.*
	– Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.*
	Seat		
	• Fabric seat	Prices below	Select fabric color number.
	• Leather seat	Prices below	Select leather color number.
Related Products	• Lounge chair		▶ Page 90
	• Guest seating		▶ Pages 355–377
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

Tip: CHE016 is not available in cowhide.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood frame: Oak: Soap	Oak: Oil	Oak: White Oil	Oak: Black Painted Oak	Oak: Lacquer	Walnut: Oil	Walnut: Lacquer
CHE016	$1373	No cost	+$43	+$43	+$43	+$93	+$114	+$172

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: COM	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Leather Grades: COL	Loke Leather	Thor Leather	SIF Leather
Seat	No cost	+$120	+$193	+$275	+$353	+$120	+$260	+$365	+$679

COM/yds = 1 1/10, COL/sq ft = 15

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Embrace Footstool CHE016 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Wood Species	Finish Number: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	Black Painted Oak
Oak	3225	3255	3227	3265	3235
Walnut	N.A.	3325	3335	N.A.	N.A.

Cuba Chair CHMG501 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN MORTEN GØTTLER

The Cuba chair was designed by Morten Gøttler in 1997. The CHMG501 captures contemporary design with its ideal balance of form and function.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Seat/back is cotton webbing.

Legs are solid hardwood.

Product Details

The Cuba Chair offers a solid oak frame, with cotton girths around the frame, forming a comfortable seat and back that provides excellent support.

This folding chair is ideal as an extra or permanent fixture. Its light and foldable frame lends itself for convenient storage.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Oak:
  - Soap
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Black painted oak

Upholstery
- Cotton webbing

Actual Dimensions

Depth	31⅛"
Width	24"
Height	30"

Cuba Chair CHMG501 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN MORTEN GØTTLER

Overall: 31 1/9"D 24"W 30"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 94	1 Style number
• Frame: solid oak wood	2 Wood color number for frame:
• Seat and back: cotton webbing	– 3225 Oak Soap
	– 3227 Oak Oil
	– 3235 Black Painted Oak
	3 Cotton webbing for seat and back:
	– Natural: W515
	– Black: W516

Related Products

• Guest seating	▶ Pages 355–377
• Collaborative and conference tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
• Occasional tables	▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CHMG501	$1351

Tip: When 3215 Black Painted Oak is specified for the frame, W516 Black Cotton Webbing must be selected for the seat and back.

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Circa lounge system offers a dramatic, creative palette for configuring signature spaces with a wide array of large and small application expressions, from straight to curvilinear modular lounges and ganging or freestanding tables.

Intermediate tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating units. Shared application is an option.

End-of-run tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating unit.

Freestanding round table is available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Optional center inserts are available: green tinted glass or power/data module (available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum).

Tapered legs are available in solid wood or metal. Solid wood legs are maple or walnut. Metal legs are offered in optional powder coat paint finishes. Tapered legs on lounge pieces support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

Ganging kit is available to connect units together and maintain alignment.

Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Product Details

Cylinder legs are solid oak. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

Modern metal legs are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

Tapered legs are available in solid maple or walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Tapered legs on lounge units support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

Cylinder legs are solid oak and are optional. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

Modern metal legs are optional and are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

30˚ wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.

60˚ wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.

60˚ wedge bench is available and can be used in outside or inside facing applications.

Straight seating available as 1-seat lounge, 2-seat lounge, or bench.

Round ottoman has five legs and is upholstered. Measures 42" diameter and 17"H. Tapered legs have a thin blade aesthetic and are available in solid maple and walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Cylinder wood leg and modern metal leg are also available.

Straight, inside, or outside (15˚ or 30˚) armrests can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.

High and low ganging tables are available in three sizes: straight, 15˚ wedge, or 30˚ wedge. Tables can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.

High and low freestanding tables are available straight, 15˚ wedge, or 30˚ wedge.

Freestanding round table is available in one size, 42" diameter, 15¾"H. Power/data module option available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum. The round plate that houses the power module is powder coated to complement the module. Glass insert is available as an option.

Freestanding table-planter is available in one size, 60˚ wedge. Planter is galvanized aluminum.

Freestanding and ganging planters are available in one size, a 60˚ wedge. Tables can be specified freestanding or ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side. The planter is galvanized aluminum.

▶**Circa Lounge System,** continued

Circa Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Table tops
- Laminate with self edge (option)
- Veneer
  - Maple veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
  - Walnut veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
  - Oak veneer (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Tapered legs
- Solid maple (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Solid walnut (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Painted steel

Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on tables.

Cylinder wood legs
- Solid oak (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Modern metal legs
- Painted steel

Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on tables.

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Circa Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Modern Metal Legs, Shared Application

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
1	451-7460FI	60˚ Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	5 Leg
3	451-7460FI	60˚ Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
2	451-7460FO	60˚ Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
1	45-T42RD	Freestanding Round Table	

Circa Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
1	451-7460FI	60˚ Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	5 Leg
2	451-7460FI	60˚ Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
1	45-T42RD	Freestanding Round Table	

▶**Thought Starters and Applications,** continued

Circa Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tapered Metal Legs, Non-Shared Application

Quantity	Style Number	Description
3	451-7460FI	60˚ Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge
2	451-7460FO	60˚ Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge
1	451-B42RD	Freestanding Round Ottoman

Circa Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
3	451-5000	Straight 2-Seat Lounge	4 Leg
1	451-5000	Straight 2-Seat Lounge	2 Leg (Shared)
2	45-T1300LG	Straight Low Table, Ganging	
1	45-T1300LER	Straight Low Table, End-of-Run	

Circa Lounge System

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For contrasting fabric, pricing is based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Benches are flat and 1-seat and 2-seat lounges are angled; therefore, seat angles will not be aligned when placed next to each other. A table is recommended between the units to minimize the difference.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 96	• Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam fixed seat and back with top stitch on seams • Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Wood leg type 5 Wood color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 30˚ outside facing wedge 1-seat lounge	+$ 36	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 30˚ inside facing wedge seat 1-seat lounge	+$ 37	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 60˚ outside and inside wedge 2-seat lounge	+$ 65	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 60˚ benches	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Straight 1-seat lounge	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Straight 2-seat lounge	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Straight bench	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Shared Leg Application	• Cylinder wood legs	–$198	Specify *with cylinder wood legs.*
	• Modern metal legs	–$198	Specify *with modern metal legs.*
Metal Legs	**Tapered legs**		
	• Grade 1 paint	+$149 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Grade 3 paint	+$169 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Modern legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+$149 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Grade 3 paint	+$169 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Modular tables		▶Page 110

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
30˚ Outside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge													
451-3730FO	$1522	$1522	$1546	$1585	$1704	$1781	$1869	$1931	$2042	$2195	$1755	$3426	$3733

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 30˚

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Circa Lounge System

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
30° Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge													
451-3730FI	$1522	$1522	$1546	$1585	$1704	$1781	$1869	$1931	$2042	$2195	$1755	$3426	$3733
COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72													
60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge													
451-7460FO	$2421	$2500	$2545	$2622	$2861	$3015	$3193	$3317	$3536	$3842	$2600	$6003	$6614
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99													
60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge													
451-7460FI	$2421	$2500	$2545	$2622	$2861	$3015	$3193	$3317	$3536	$3842	$2600	$6003	$6614
COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105													
60° Outside Wedge Bench													
451-B7460FO	$1919	$1919	$1941	$1976	$2085	$2157	$2238	$2296	$2398	$2538	$2154	$3695	$3981
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
60° Inside Wedge Bench													
451-B7460FI	$1919	$1919	$1941	$1976	$2085	$2157	$2238	$2296	$2398	$2538	$2154	$3695	$3981
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 30°

Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Straight 1-Seat Lounge													
451-2500	$1368	$1368	$1385	$1415	$1507	$1566	$1633	$1682	$1766	$1883	$1621	$2893	$3127
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55													
Straight 2-Seat Lounge													
451-5000	$1963	$1985	$2020	$2082	$2264	$2381	$2520	$2614	$2783	$3019	$2147	$4748	$5218
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 83													
Straight Bench													
451-B5000	$1747	$1747	$1769	$1804	$1913	$1985	$2066	$2124	$2226	$2366	$1977	$3528	$3801
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
Ganging Kit													
451-GANGPKG	$ 42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 28"D 25"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 25"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Overall: 28"D 50"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 50"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Overall: 28"D 50"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Circa Lounge System

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Cylinder wood and modern metal legs cannot be in shared position with armrests. The legs will always be on the lounge side.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 96	• Frame: hardwood panels • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane • Top stitch on seams • Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for arm rests 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric on ottoman	+$134	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Straight armrests and 15˚ armrests	+$ 21	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• 30˚ armrests and ottoman	+$ 36	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs	**Tapered legs**		
	• Grade 1 paint	+$149 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Grade 3 paint	+$169 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Modern legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+$149 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Grade 3 paint	+$169 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Modular tables		▶Page 110

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Straight Armrest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A1800G	$842	$842	$858	$ 885	$ 967	$1020	$1082	$1125	$1202	$1308	$1064	$2056	$2238
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													
Straight Armrest–End-of-Run with Two Legs													
451-A1800ER	$977	$977	$993	$1020	$1102	$1155	$1217	$1260	$1337	$1443	$1199	$2191	$2373
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 28"D 18½"W 17"H

Overall: 28"D 18½"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
15° Inside Armrest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A1815FIG	$ 833	$ 833	$ 848	$ 871	$ 944	$ 992	$1047	$1084	$1152	$1246	$1064	$1940	$2099
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
15° Inside Armrest–End-of-Run with Two Legs													
451-A1815FIER	$1024	$1024	$1039	$1062	$1135	$1183	$1238	$1275	$1343	$1437	$1255	$2131	$2290
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
30° Inside Arm Rest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A3730FIG	$1192	$1192	$1214	$1249	$1358	$1430	$1511	$1569	$1671	$1811	$1386	$2726	$2970
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
30° Inside Arm Rest–End-of-Run with Two Legs													
451-A3730FIER	$1337	$1337	$1359	$1394	$1503	$1575	$1656	$1714	$1816	$1956	$1531	$2871	$3115
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
15° Outside Armrest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A1815FOG	$ 833	$ 833	$ 848	$ 871	$ 944	$ 992	$1047	$1084	$1152	$1246	$1064	$1940	$2099
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
15° Outside Armrest–End-of-Run with Two Legs													
451-A1815FOER	$1024	$1024	$1039	$1062	$1135	$1183	$1238	$1275	$1343	$1437	$1255	$2131	$2290
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
30° Outside Arm Rest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A3730FOG	$1192	$1192	$1214	$1249	$1358	$1430	$1511	$1569	$1671	$1811	$1386	$2726	$2970
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
30° Outside Arm Rest–End-of-Run with Two Legs													
451-A3730FOER	$1337	$1337	$1359	$1394	$1503	$1575	$1656	$1714	$1816	$1956	$1531	$2871	$3115
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
Round Ottoman with Five Legs													
451-B42RD	$1893	$1893	$1917	$1956	$2075	$2152	$2240	$2302	$2413	$2566	$2079	$3538	$3799
COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72													
Ganging Kit													
451-GANGPKG	$42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 17"H

Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H

Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 17"H

Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H

Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

Overall: 42"Dia. 17"H

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

Circa Lounge System Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 96	• Table: hardwood veneer • Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak • Brackets and hardware, if ganging or end-of-run tables selected	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table** • Laminate with self edge	Prices below	Specify *with laminate* and select laminate color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs	**Tapered legs** • Grade 1 paint	+$149 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Modern legs • Grade 1 paint	+$149 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶Pages 104-109

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Wood Veneer

Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815LG	$1195	$1389

Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815LER	$1274	$1575

Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1815L	$1351	$1766

Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815HG	$1507	$1916

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Wood Veneer

Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815HER	$1585	$2095

Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1815H	$1662	$2285

Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 2"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)

30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T3730LG	$1502	$1701

Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 8½"H

30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T3730LER	$1580	$1902

Overall: 29½"D 36⅝"W 8½"H

30° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T3730L	$1657	$2110

Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 16"H

30° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T3730HG	$2105	$2423

Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 22½"H

30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T3730HER	$2183	$2620

Overall: 29"D 36 11/16"W 22½"H

30° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T3730H	$2261	$2828

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System Modular Tables *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Wood Veneer

Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight Low Table, Ganging

45-T1300LG	$1195	$1356

Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1300LER	$1274	$1575

Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight Low Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1300L	$1360	$1766

Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight High Table, Ganging

45-T1300HG	$1896	$2321

Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1300HER	$1975	$2544

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Wood Veneer

Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight High Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1300H	$2053	$2695

Overall: 13¾"D 27½"W 22¼"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)
Tip: Model 45-T28HER has only a single width tapered leg, no corner.

30° End-of-Run, One Leg

45-T28HER	$1641	$2053

Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

60° Planter Table, Ganging, Two Legs

45-T7460HPG	$5022	$5382

Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

60° Planter Table, End-of-Run, Three Legs

45-T7460HPER	$5100	$5433

Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

60° Planter Table, Freestanding, Five Legs

45-T7460HP	$5178	$5630

Options for Creating 90° Applications:

- (1) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seat
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench

- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench

- (3) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats

- (2) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables

Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 96	• Table: laminate • Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table** • Wood veneer	Price below	Specify *with wood veneer* and select wood color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Sunburst wood veneer	Price below	Specify *with sunburst wood veneer* and select wood color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs	**Tapered legs** • Grade 1 paint	+$149 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Modern legs • Grade 1 paint	+$149 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Glass Insert	• Green tinted glass insert ¾" thick with white enamel bottom square edge detail	+$274	Specify *with glass insert.*
Power/Data Module	• Two power/two data ports black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum	+$406	Specify finish color number.
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶Pages 104-109

Tip: The round plate that houses the power/data module is powder coated to complement the power/data module finish. For the black anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted in 4710 Low Gloss Black. For the silver anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted 4799 Platinum.

Specification Information

Overall: 42" dia. 15¾"H

Tip: Tapered wood and metal legs have a thin, blade aesthetic.

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Wood Veneer	Sunburst Wood Veneer
Round Table, Freestanding, Four Legs			
45-T42RD	$2864	$3819	$4114

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Circa Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Applies to all Circa models including: Straight 1-Seat Lounge, Wedge, and Straight 2-Seat Lounge

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

Specify model below:

- ☐ 451-7460FOK Outside Facing
- ☐ 451-7460FIK Inside Facing
- ☐ 451-5000K
- ☐ 451-2500K
- ☐ 451-3730FOK Outside Facing
- ☐ 451-3730FIK Inside Facing

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Coupe offers versatile lounge seating that is adaptable to multiple environments and spatial needs.

Arms are fully upholstered and 22"H from floor.

Frame is a unibody construction of hardwood and plywood.

Fully upholstered seat is constructed using multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, featuring a top stitch detail.

4-leg base includes non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Standard solid beech wood legs, also available in brushed aluminum, powder coat, or clear acrylic as options.

Product Details

Coupe lounge seating also includes a 2-seat lounge that is 28"D x 52½"W x 30"H and a 3-seat lounge that is 28"D x 72"W x 30"H.

Coupe Grande lounge seating offers a full three inches of additional seat width over Coupe lounge seating, accommodating a greater range of postures.

Coupe Grande's 2-seat lounge is 28"D x 52½"W x 30"H and its 3-seat lounge is 28"D x 72"W x 30"H.

Coupe wood lounge chair has solid wood side panels and legs; offered in either maple or walnut.

Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Matching ottoman is 18"H; standard non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Legs are available in wood, aluminum, paint, or clear acrylic. Optional casters are available.

Coupe Grande's mobile chair is available with swivel hard casters with locking and non-locking wheels, or soft casters for use on hard floors. Optional tablet arm available in laminate, wood, or anodized aluminum, 13 1/2" diameter.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Wood
- Brushed aluminum
- Paint
- Clear acrylic

Tablet on mobile chair
- Laminate
- Anodized aluminum wood

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coupe Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 116	• Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Legs: solid beech • Glides: non-adjustable • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 58	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 72	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottoman	+$ 19	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Legs	• Brushed aluminum	+$184	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Powder coat	+$146	Specify *with powder coat legs* and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
	• Acrylic: clear	+$259	Specify *with acrylic legs.*
Casters	• Ottoman casters	+$162	Specify *with casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Lounge Chair													
470	$1694	$1694	$1723	$1775	$1929	$2030	$2146	$2228	$2370	$2571	$1871	$3945	$4322
COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94													
2-Seat Lounge													
470-2	$2524	$2574	$2615	$2683	$2893	$3030	$3188	$3297	$3491	$3762	$2697	$5725	$5924
COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 127													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 28"D 26½"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 22"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Overall: 28"D 52½"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 48"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coupe Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Overall: 28"D 72"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 67½"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Overall: 20"D 25"W 18"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
3-Seat Lounge													
470-3	$2913	$3009	$3059	$3143	$3400	$3564	$3756	$3888	$4126	$4456	$3076	$6540	$7159
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154													
Ottoman													
470-H	$801	$801	$816	$839	$912	$960	$1015	$1052	$1120	$1214	$1050	$2002	$2183
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 116	• Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Legs: solid beech • Glides: non-adjustable • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail • On 476M model: - Casters: swivel hard - Locking and non-locking wheels Tablet: - Laminate - 13½" diameter	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back 5 Laminate color number for 476M tablet, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 69	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 83	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Casters on 476M only	• Soft casters	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*
Legs	• Brushed aluminum	+$184	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Powder coat	+$146	Specify *with powder coat legs* and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
	• Acrylic: clear	+$259	Specify *with acrylic legs.*
Tablet 476M only	• Anodized aluminum	+$243	Specify *with anodized aluminum tablet.*
	• Wood	+$135	Specify *with wood tablet* and select wood color number.
	• Omit tablet	–$177	Specify *with remove tablet.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Grande Lounge Chair													
476	$1934	$1956	$1991	$2053	$2235	$2352	$2491	$2585	$2754	$2990	$2097	$4558	$4999
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													
Grande 2-Seat Lounge													
476-2	$3515	$3574	$3617	$3690	$3909	$4050	$4215	$4329	$4532	$4815	$3676	$6638	$7168
COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132													
Grande 3-Seat Lounge													
476-3	$3989	$4085	$4135	$4219	$4476	$4640	$4832	$4964	$5202	$5532	$4150	$7615	$8235
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154													
Mobile Lounge Chair													
476M	$2605	$2627	$2662	$2724	$2906	$3023	$3162	$3256	$3425	$3661	$2768	$5219	$5665
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													

Overall: 28"D 31"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 25"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Overall: 28"D 61½"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 55½"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Overall: 28"D 80"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 74"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Overall: 28"D 31"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 25"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Coupe Wood Lounge Chairs

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Overall: 29"D 28"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 22"W 13"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 22"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 116	• Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Side panels and legs: solid wood • Glides: non-adjustable • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood finish number for legs and side panels 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • Lounge chair	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Legs	• Brushed aluminum	+$184	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Powder coat	+$146	Specify *with powder coat legs* and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
	• Acrylic: clear	+$259	Specify *with acrylic legs.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
473MAPLE	$4161	$4161	$4190	$4242	$4396	$4497	$4613	$4695	$4837	$5038	$4328	$6403	$6779
473WALNUT	$4259	$4259	$4288	$4340	$4494	$4595	$4711	$4793	$4935	$5136	$4424	$6508	$6887

COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

Elegantly contemporary, Davos is a natural for social spaces. Configure the lounge with benches in a lobby, lounge, or living room setting.

Seating is fully upholstered with a top-stitch detail and has an option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.

Metal glides are non-adjustable.

Frame is constructed of hardwood.

Product Details

Benches are available in three sizes: the small bench measures 18"W, the medium bench measures 38"W, and the large bench measures 59½"W. All benches are fully upholstered with the option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.

Top-stitch detail is featured on the back cushion and arm of chair.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
▶ See page 125 for *Multi-Fabric Diagram.*

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 123	• Upholstery for chair or bench: fabric or leather • Glides: non-adjustable metal	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 61	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Large bench	+$ 37	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Medium bench	+$ 29	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Small bench	+$ 17	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Lounge Chair													
CODAV	$2415	$2437	$2472	$2534	$2716	$2833	$2972	$3066	$3235	$3471	$2548	$4398	$4713
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													
Large Bench													
CODAV60	$1986	$1986	$2010	$2049	$2168	$2245	$2333	$2395	$2506	$2659	$2162	$3232	$3408
COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 71½													
Medium Bench													
CODAV38	$1426	$1426	$1443	$1473	$1565	$1624	$1691	$1740	$1824	$1941	$1628	$2585	$2743
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55													
Small Bench													
CODAV16	$ 864	$ 864	$ 876	$ 897	$ 961	$1003	$1050	$1084	$1143	$1225	$1094	$1829	$1969
COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39													

Overall: 30"D 30"W 25½"H
Seat: 19"D 24"W 16½"H

Overall: 13¼"D 59½"W 17½"H

Overall: 13¼"D 38"W 17½"H

Overall: 13¼"D 18½"W 17½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Davos Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Davos Lounge Chair

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Arms and Back: _____

C Underside: _____

Davos Large Bench

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Side: _____

C Underside: _____

Davos Medium Bench

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Side: _____

C Underside: _____

Davos Small Bench

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Side: _____

C Underside: _____

$134 list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

***Highest grade pricing will not apply to C and E leathers when applied to the underside.*

Evaneau Lounge Seating

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

Evaneau lounge seating has classic, clean lines that are perfectly suited to transitional and contemporary surroundings.

Cushions on back and seat are standard unattached. Optional attachment straps are available.

Frame is constructed of selected hardwood.

Optional contrasting fabric is available on lounge seating.

Legs are standard in black powder coat. Optional plated brushed carbon steel is available.

Evaneau Lounge Seating

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

Product Details

Lounge seating available as a 42"W chair, a 66"W 2-seat lounge, or a 90"W 3-seat lounge.

Matching ottoman is available in two heights: 13½"H and 17½"H. Both heights are 30"D. Dual wheel casters for ottoman are available as an option.

Back, arm, and arm bolster pillows must be specified separately.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Uphlostery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Paint
- Plating

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Evaneau Lounge Seating X4/21

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: List price based on highest fabric grade.

Tip: All pillows and arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Tip: Seat and back cushions are standard as unattached. Attachment straps available as an option.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 126	• Frame: selected hardwood • Legs: black powder coat • Upholstery: - Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber • Pillows, if selected: fabric or leather	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back or pillows, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 58	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 87	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$122	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Low round ottomans	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• High ottomans	+$ 37	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Back and arm pillows	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Legs	• Plated: brushed carbon steel	+$504	Specify *with plated legs.*
	• Plated: brushed carbon steel (on 14-10R, 14-10L, or 14-30)	+$754	Specify *with plated legs.*
Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings	• Attachment rings for bolster/pillow attach to lounge chair/lounge attachment straps	+$ 72	Specify *with bolster/pillow attachment rings.*
Lounge Chair/ Lounge Attachment Straps	• Attachment straps for lounge chair/lounge attach to bolster/pillow attachment rings	+$140 per cushion	Specify *with lounge chair/lounge attachment straps.*
Casters	• Dual wheel casters for ottoman	+$131	Specify *with dual wheel casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Lounge Chair													
14-C X4/21	$3809	$3851	$3890	$3955	$4157	$4286	$4436	$4543	$4728	$4986	$4000	$6281	$ 6946
COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121													
2-Seat Lounge													
14-20 X4/21	$5367	$5518	$5579	$5681	$5991	$6192	$6425	$6587	$6876	$7275	$5552	$9119	$10,014
COM/yds = 8½, COL/sq ft = 187													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 34"D 42"W 29¾"H
Inside: 22½"D 37"W 12½"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 21"H

Overall: 34"D 66"W 29¾"H
Inside: 22½"D 61"W 12½"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 21"H

X4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021

Evaneau Lounge Seating X4/21

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
3-Seat Lounge													
14-30 X4/21	$6639	$6883	$6960	$7093	$7496	$7756	$8057	$8266	$8638	$9157	$6820	$11,469	$12,546
COM/yds = 11, COL/sq ft = 242													
Ottoman, Low Round													
14-HLR X4/21	$1674	$1674	$ 1691	$ 1721	$ 1813	$ 1872	$ 1939	$1988	$2072	$2189	$ 1928	$ 2948	$ 3356
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55													
Ottoman, High Round													
14-HHR X4/21	$2016	$2016	$2038	$2073	$2182	$2254	$2335	$2393	$2495	$2635	$2253	$ 3480	$ 3931
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
12" Round Back Pillow													
14-6 X4/21	$ 509	$ 503	$ 510	$ 522	$ 559	$ 582	$ 609	$ 629	$ 663	$ 710	$ 779	$ 892	$ 1188
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20													
16" Round Back Pillow													
14-7 X4/21	$ 539	$ 533	$ 540	$ 552	$ 589	$ 612	$ 639	$ 659	$ 693	$ 740	$ 815	$ 1149	$ 1437
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20													
Arm Pillow													
14-A X4/21	$ 325	$ 311	$ 316	$ 324	$ 351	$ 369	$ 390	$ 403	$ 429	$ 465	$ 630	$ 842	$ 1110
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15													
Arm Bolster													
14-B X4/21	$ 325	$ 311	$ 316	$ 324	$ 351	$ 369	$ 390	$ 403	$ 429	$ 465	$ 630	$ 842	$ 1110
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15													

Overall: 34"D 90"W 29¾"H
Inside: 22½"D 85"W 12½"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 21"H

Overall: 30"D 13½"H

Overall: 30"D 17½"H

Overall: 12"D 3⅛" thick

Overall: 16"D 3⅛" thick

Overall: 22"D 11"W 2"H

Overall: 23"D 6"W 6"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021

Evaneau Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

MODEL: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back _____

C Back Cushion _____

D Base Frame _____

E Arms _____

Total List Price

Upcharge For Contrasting Fabrics = $134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: All pillows and arm bolsters must be specified separately.

14-CK Lounge Chair

14-20K 2-Seat Lounge

14-30K 3-Seat Lounge

Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Hosu lounge seating offers a comforting, personal space to relax and get things done.

Fully upholstered with contoured backrest cushion and frame which allows back to flex to support user's back shape.

Attached lumbar pillow is 3" thick in coordinating upholstery.

Pockets on side and rear for additional storage are standard.

Glides are non-adjustable.

Product Details

Lounge seating is available as a fixed single seat lounge or with a convertible chaise foldout. A fixed 2-seat lounge is also available.

Storage pockets are located where the seat, backrest, and base wrap come together. Large pockets in the rear are ideal for holding magazines, and smaller pockets on the sides are sized appropriately for handheld devices. Cable pass-through holes are in the rear of the seat.

Convertible lounge converts to an extended low lounge with chaise ottoman using a webbed pull tab. The pull tab is available in red, blue, or black. The footbed surface is fusion fabric or leather.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat, back, footrest, and pillow
- Fabric
- Leather

Wrap
- Plastic

Pull tab
- Nylon

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Frame design allows back to flex to support occupants back shape.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Hosu lounge seating only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Hexa fabrics (fabric group 10) were specifically designed by Patricia Urquiola for Hosu lounge seating.
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for complete listing of Hexa fabrics.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 131	• Frame: plywood tab construction • Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber • Seat and back: fabric or leather • Wrap: made from ABS plastic • Footrest on fabric chair, if selected: Fusion fabric or leather • Footrest on leather chair, if selected: Fushion fabric or leather to match seat and back • Glides: non-adjustable • Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: Nylon strap • Grommet for wire pass-through on models COURQLO and COURQLOK, if selected • Pillow: fabric or leather	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and pillow 4 Fusion color number for footrest, if selected: CL60 Caviar CL61 Portobello X10/20 CL62 Graphite CL63 Java X10/20 5 Color number for pull tab with ottoman, if selected: CL40 Red CL41 Blue CL42 Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Pillow for lounge chair and lounge chair with ottoman**		
	• Fabric groups 6-10	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 11	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 12	+$176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 13	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 14	+$265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group C	+$373	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group E	+$449	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 43	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$295	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Pillows for 2-seat lounge		
	• Fabric groups 6-10	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 11	+$273	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 12	+$309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 13	+$374	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 14	+$463	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group C	+$660	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group E	+$798	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 43	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$295	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with ottoman	+$ 61	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 83	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/20 = Last order entry October 18, 2020

Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow

Overall: 35 3/5"D 34 3/5"W 35"H
Inside: 24"D 31"W 14"H
Pillow: 3"D 20 9/10"W 10 1/5"H
Seat height: 14"H

COURQL	$2480	$2513	$2549	$2612	$2804	$2927	$3073	$3172	$3349	$3597	$2613	$4031	$4211

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 4 1/4, COL/sq ft = 94
Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

Lounge Chair With Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow

Overall: 35 3/5"D 34 3/5"W 35"H
Overall extended: 57"L
Inside: 24"D 31"W 14"H
Inside extended: 48"L
Pillow: 3"D 20 9/10"W 10 1/5"H
Ottoman: 24"D 31"W 8 1/2"H
Seat height: 14"H
Seat height extended: 9"H

COURQLO	$2944	$3031	$3079	$3160	$3407	$3565	$3752	$3879	$4109	$4425	$3077	$5077	$5319

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 5 3/4, COL/sq ft = 126
Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

Overall: 35 3/5"D 64 1/5"W 35"H
Inside: 24"D 57 1/5"W 14"H
Pillows: 3"D 24"W 10 1/5"H
Seat height: 14"H

COURQS	$3871	$4022	$4083	$4185	$4495	$4696	$4929	$5091	$5380	$5779	$4004	$6313	$6588

Lounge: COM/yds = 6 3/4, COL/sq ft = 143
Pillows: COM/yds = 1 3/4, COL/sq ft = 39

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hosu Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat & back: _____

_____

B Wrap: _____

_____

C Pillow: _____

_____

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COURQLK Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow

☐ COURQLOK Lounge Chair with Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow

☐ COURQSK 2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

Footrest is standard in Fusion caviar if fabric is specified. If leather is specified, leather on footrest will match.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Joel Lounge Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

The Joel lounge chair is a new take on the classic club chair - refined, modern, and comfortable.

Arms are integral to backrest with no seams for added comfort.

Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism returns chair to front-facing alignment.

Frame is a two-piece construction. The seat is plywood and the back is steel for increased durability.

Disc base is 5/16" thick, with a chrome plated steel cover with plastic glides.

Product Details

Integral arms provide added comfort for a range of postures.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Polished trivalent chrome

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Joel Lounge Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Overall: 29"D 30¼"W 27½"H
Seat: 16¼"H
Arm: 26¼"H
Inside: 21½"D x 16½"–23"W x 11"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 135	• Base frame: steel with molded rigid foam • Seat frame: plywood with molded foam • Base: chrome plated steel • Auto swivel return mechanism	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Fire code seating • Fire code seating	+$259	Specify *with fire code seating.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 37	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
COWK100	$2182	$2182	$2206	$2249	$2376	$2459	$2555	$2621	$2741	$2904	$2347	$3944	$4130

COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Joel Lounge Chair Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

The Lagunitas lounge system offers a wide range of highly customizable settings, bringing a new level of versatility to all the ways we work. Lagunitas adapts to changing work styles and shifting postures. Lagunitas utilizes a full range of design expressions with benches, lounge pieces, and tables. Fabric and knit, combined with high and low panels, allow for a full range of aesthetic and functional possibilities. Benches complement the range of lounge pieces. Work, occasional, and personal tables are curated to work specifically with Lagunitas lounges and benches. Integrated power options for the lounges, benches, and tables are available. Lagunitas supports existing and emerging work activities in an endless number of social, collaborative, and personal settings. *Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or* Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Lounges and benches are offered in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat models. The chaise is offered in 2- and 3-seat models. The corresponding table offering works with the seating dimensions for complete systematic compatibility.

Screens are available in two heights for lounges and chaises. Low-back screens are 26¾"H and high-back screens are 50"H. Overall height of low-back units is 32⅜".

Screens are available in knit or fabric.

Articulating back is standard on lounges and chaises which allow user to change from a lounge position to a task position within the same unit. An integrated pull at the top and bottom intuitively identifies the back and aids in the function of the back.

Lounge units can be connected together to create permanent connections for L- and U-configurations. The alignment connector bracket package includes two brackets to connect the seat decks and one screen alignment clip to keep the screens aligned.

Tables are offered in three types; work, occasional, and personal tables. 26"H table dimensions are curated to work with the lounge pieces for optimal compatibility. 28½"H work tables are compatible with standard height seating.

▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

All corners are standard with a stationary corner cushion for all 2- and 3-seat lounges and chaises. Arm cushions are optional on units with left- and right-hand screens to allow for articulating backs on all back cushions.

Table bases and columns are standard in powder coat paint.

Welt cord is standard on fabric screens and will match the outside screen fabric selection if contrasting is selected.

Seat deck is available in knit or fabric and must be same material as the screen.

Lounges and chaises are standard with two glides per screen section or seat deck. Each glide can adjust ½" for uneven floors.

Table glides are non-adjustable and are clear plastic.

Work and occasional table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge or wood veneer with a 3 mm matching edge profile.

Personal table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge or Fusion fabric.

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Product Details

1-seat lounges are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back and left- and right-hand screens. 1-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushion, and articulating back cushions. Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.

2- and 3-seat lounges are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back with left- or right-hand screens, or back and left- and right-hand screens. 2- and 3-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushions, fabric or leather articulating back(s) and or corner cushion(s). Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.
Tip: Handedness is noted by seated position.

2- and 3-seat chaises are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens are back and left- or right-handed. 2- and 3-seat chaises are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screens, fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat and corner cushion.
Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Benches are available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat models. Benches are standard with an upholstered knit or fabric seat deck and a fabric or leather seat cushion.

Lagunitas focus nook is available with 50"H high-back screens and is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The worksurface is 28½"H and is compatible with standard height seating. Worksurface is available in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile; or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band. Optional lighting grommet and power are specifiable on the left or right side of the worksurface.
▶See page 188.

Screens are offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass though the panels. The fabric panels can be either monolithic (non-contrasting) or can be specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.
Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.

Seat deck is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The seat deck material must match the screen material. If knit is specified on the screen, the seat deck will be applied automatically to the screen choice. If fabric is specified, seat deck must match either the inside or outside screen finish if contrasting is selected. When non-contrasting fabric screen is selected, seat deck will match screen fabric.

A welt cord is standard on all fabric specified screens and seat decks. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen specification when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen and seat deck does not require a welt cord.

▶**Lagunitas Lounge System,** continued

Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Screens and seat deck can be specified in:
- Knit
- Fabric (one fabric choice)
- Contrasting fabric (must be from fabric family)
  - Inside screen
  - Outside screen
  - Seat deck must match either the inside or outside fabric choice

Tip: Leather and vinyl are not approved for the screen(s) and seat deck. Consult the fabric database for fabric approvals.
Tip: It is important to understand the seat deck implication for contrasting fabric selection when two or more pieces are attached or adjacent to each other. The seat deck for contrasting fabric specification is either the outside screen (top example) or inside screen (bottom example).

Seat back and seat cushions can be specified in:
- Fabric or leather (one fabric choice)
- Contrasting fabric or leather
  - Seat backs
  - Seat cushion
  - Top and bottom pulls on articulating back cushion(s)

The seat back, seat cushion, as well as, top and bottom pulls on the articulating back can be specified in fabric or leather. It can be specified as non-contrasting, one finish; or contrasting, finish for back cushions(s) and finish for seat cushion. Specification of back cushion is for all back cushions for that style number. Specification of seat cushion is for all seat cushions for the style number.

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Lagunitas. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

Work tables are available in six differing sizes, ranging from 30"W to 72"W that coordinate with the lounge dimensions to create a variety of social, collaborative, and personal applications. The work tables are available in two heights: 26"H and 28½"H. The work tables are comprised of a single column rectangular base in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes, 32"W and 48"W, that coordinate with the lounge, chaise, and bench dimensions. The occasional tables are comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.

Personal table is available in one size. It can easily be moved to your desired location for short term laptop work or simply used to set your coffee. The personal table is comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or a Fusion fabric-wrapped surface.

16" seat height is standard on all seating and benches. The 16"H seat height integrates specifically with the heights of all Lagunitas tables. There is an additional 1¼" crown of the seat cushion, which makes it 17¼" to work with the 26" work table height.

Two screen heights are available, 26¾"H for the low-back screen and 50"H for the high-back screen. Seat back cushions extend above the low-back screen, therefore, the overall height of low-back units is 32⅜"H. Low-back screens are designed to provide an open environment. High-back screens are designed to provide privacy.

Steelcase
October 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Seat depth accommodates two depths due to the articulated back design. In the lounge position, the seat depth is 22½"D and in the task position, the seat depth is 17¾"D.

Lounge

Bench

The overall seat depth on benches is 32⅝"D. The overall depth for lounge seating is 34"D.

1-seat lounge, left- and right-hand screens

2-seat lounge, left-hand screen

3-seat lounge

3-seat lounge, right-hand screen

3-seat lounge, left- and right-hand screens

3-seat chaise, right-hand configuration

3-seat bench

Two seat widths are available, 25 9/16"W and 32 11/16"W. When specifying corner or end cushions, the 32 11/16"W module is used. The corner cushion and end cushion account for 7⅛" of the 32 11/16" width, equating to the same seating space as the 25 9/16"W module.
Exception: 1-seat lounge with three screens has an overall width of 46 7/8" allowing for a seating space of 32 11/16"W.

An additional 1 13/16" thickness for each end screen or corner is added to the seating width to obtain the overall width of the product.

Corner cushions are standard when specifying two or three screens with closed end(s). Corner cushion are fixed and do not articulate.

Two end cushions with two articulating backs

Two corner cushions

Two end cushions with three articulating backs

Two corner cushions with middle articulating back

Two corner cushions or two end cushions are available on all 2- and 3-seat lounges when back, left- and right-hand screens are specified. If articulating backs are specified, end cushions are required.

Lounge position

Task position

The articulating back is standard on all lounges and 3-seat chaises (2-seat chaises are only available with a corner cushion). The articulating back allows the user to easily change postures from a lounge position, when the back cushion is fully upright, to a task position, when the seat back is articulated down. Simply use the integrated pulls, one at the top and one at the bottom, to position the seat back to the desired position. The articulating mechanism is completely hidden behind the back cushion, and attaches the cushion to the seat frame.

Pulls at top and bottom of all articulating backs aid the user to change from a lounge position to a task position and back to the lounge position.

Glides adjust ½" for uneven floors. There are two glides per screen and/or seat deck. Glides have a metal rounded foot.

Space is available under the seat deck of all Lagunitas seating to provide a place to temporarily store personal items. The clearance height, without power module(s), is 10¾" and the depth is 32 11/16".

Work tables are available in two heights: 26"H tables are optimized to work with the lounge seat height, while 28½"H tables work with standard height seating.

Occasional tables are available in one optimized height, 16"H, to work with the lounge seat height.

Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

All work and occasional tables have a rectangular metal base with a centered column. The 3" column includes a cone at the top that attaches to the worksurface. There are five rectangular base dimensions:
16"D x 23⅝"W x ⅜"H for 18"D x 32"W, 24"D X 30"W, and 24"D X 36"W work tables;
16"D x 31⅝"W x ⅜"H for 18"D x 48"W occasional table;
21"D x 28½"W x ⅜"H for 36"D x 40"W and 36"D x 48"W work tables;
21"D x 35"W x ⅜"H for 36"D x 57"W x work table; and
21"D x 35"W x ½"H for 36"D x 72"W x work table

The personal table is available in one height, 25"H, to work with the lounge seat height.

The personal table has a rectangular metal base with the column centered at the back of the base. The 1¼" column includes a flat plate at the top that attaches to the underside of the top. The base plate dimension is 10¾"D x 15¾"W x ⅜"H.

Non-adjustable 3" diameter plastic glides are standard on all tables. Glides are ⅜" thick for the 36"D x 72"W table; ½" thick for all other work and occasional tables; and ¼" thick for the personal table. For all work and occasional tables the glide height is needed to route cords.

Tables are standard with a knife edge profile, that has the appearance of a ½" thick top that tapers to an overall top thickness of 1⅛".

High-Pressure Laminate tables are standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.

Specials are possible with Lagunitas. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Connections

Alignment connector bracket package includes two seat attachment brackets and one screen alignment clip. The alignment connector bracket package is used when permanent connection is needed for L-, U-, and straight configurations of two or more pieces. The screen alignment clip is not needed for any bench connections, only the two seat attachment brackets would be utilized. The alignment connector bracket package should not be used if reconfigurations of the furniture pieces are required.

Attachment brackets for screen connection to seat deck must be specified in either platinum matte or low gloss black. Along with the brackets, the entire frame underneath will be painted to match the bracket finish specified.

Brackets can be specified in:
- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint (for dark color fabrics)
- 4141 Platinum Matte paint (for light color fabrics)

Lounge booth connector screen comes with two bottom brackets and two screen ganging alignment clips. The bottom brackets can be specified in either 4710 Low Gloss Black Paint or 4141 Platinum Matte Paint. The paint should match the bracket specification of the lounge.

Power, Data, Wiring & Cabling

Optional power can be specified on all seating components (lounge, chaise, and bench):
- The power module consists of two power outlets.
- The USB power module consists of one USB port and one power outlet. There is one USB per port with two amps.

Power modules can be positioned anywhere along the attachment rail underneath the front lounge seat.

Power modules are available in black. One optional power module is available on 1-seat lounges. One or two optional power modules are available on 2- and 3-seat lounges.

The power and USB power module options are located 7½" from the floor.

The power module has a 72"L cord and contains wire manager clips to route the cord underneath the seat deck when desired.

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

The power module cord is routed to the back utilizing clips attached to the underside of the lounge. The cord is then routed between the gap where the two screens meet when wall plug in access is needed.

A metal grommet is an option on all work and occasional tables. The 3" grommet is flush-mounted and located in the center of the table top over the cone and column. The metal grommet is available in anodized silver only.

Round power modules are available on the focus nook, and all work and occasional tables. On the focus nook worksurface, the power module is specifiable on the back right or left side. On the tables, the power module is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The 3" power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8'L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four colors.

The round power modules are available in three configurations:

- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
- One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.

PowerPod grommet and stop is an option on all work and occasional tables. The grommet is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The stop attaches to the column to help hold and route cords and cables through the column. The grommet and stop cap are available in black or milk.

The grommet allows for pass through of cords and cables at the desktop. The grommet is open to allow for the PowerPod to be housed over or stored on the table. The grommet inside dimension is 3½" and outside dimension is 5 11/16".

PowerPod includes six 15 amp outlets with an energy saving illuminated on/off switch. It comes with a 6' cord with three prong plug. The top tray is milk and the power source is silver with a milk face. It is UL and CSA listed.

Tip: PowerPod is sold separately.

The contour of the PowerPod bottom cradle is designed to work in conjuction with the grommet for a snug fit or can be used independently without a grommet.

Work and occasional tables route cables and cords from the desktop through the column out through the base. Cords can be concealed in the cone.

Tip: A powerstrip cannot fit inside the cone.

Tip: If a desktop device is desired, other than the standard PowerPod or power module, consult Specials engineering for capability.

▶**Lagunitas Lounge System,** continued

Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Surface Materials

Screen(s) and seat deck:
- Knit
- Fabric (contrasting and non-contrasting - contrasting must be same fabric family)

Seat and back cushion(s), contrasting and non-contrasting:
- Fabric
- Leather

Lounge attachment brackets and frame:
- Paint

Lounge glides:
- Non-specifiable plated metal

Lounge power and USB power modules (options):
- Black powder paint with black receptacles

Work and occasional table top surface:
- Laminated with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge
- Custom wood finish (option)

Table base (cone or plate, column, and bottom plate):
- Paint

Table glides:
- Non-specifiable clear plastic

Metal grommet (option):
- Non-specifiable (anodized silver)

PowerPod grommet and stop cover (option):
- 6000 Black plastic
- 6052 Milk plastic

Table power modules:
- 4013 Silver/Black (silver powder paint with black receptacles)
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Personal table top surface:
- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Fusion fabric

Tip: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide *for additional surface materials information.*

Laminates are available in two standard grades. Additional laminates from any manufacturer may also be practical—see *Other laminates* below.

Grade 1 laminates include:
- Coalesse standard laminates

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
- Steelcase standard laminates (code 290A)

▶See Steelcase *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
- Any standard-grade Wilsonart laminate in solid color, woodgrain, or pattern finish (code 290A)

Grade 2 laminates (code 290B) include any standard-grade, solid color, woodgrain, or patterned laminate from Nevamar (includes Matrix), Formica, or Pionite. Grade 2 laminates may have extended lead times. For details, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Other laminates that are not included in the Grade 1 or Grade 2 offerings may also be available, such as Abet Laminati and Laminart. To determine availability and pricing, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770, with the laminate manufacturer's name and the name and number of the laminate you want.

Laminate swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of Coalesse standard laminates are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative. For samples of laminates from other manufacturers, contact them directly:
Wilsonart
1.800.433.3222
Nevamar
1.800.638.4380
Formica
1.800.FORMICA
Pionite
1.800.285.5161
Tip: Laminate manufacturers change their offerings frequently. Always check availability before ordering.

Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Coalesse's primary wood finish, Clarity, is a water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing exceptional durability and resistance to water and chemical stains. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Coalesse stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: You should know that finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Coalesse produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Wood veneer swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of Coalesse standard wood veneers are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Stains applied to Coalesse wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Coalesse strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied, for example 3525 Natural Maple. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Stain swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer stains are possible. Coalesse offers two programs to accommodate customers who need special stains—Stain-to-Match and Stain and Finish to Match.

Stain-to-Match option is a special Coalesse program that will match a wood stain sample that you provide. There is no additional charge for this service. You must supply a sample of reasonable size (3" x 3" or larger is usually adequate). Coalesse will formulate a stain, produce a matching sample, and send it to you for approval. When we receive your written approval, we'll schedule production of your order.
Tip: Stain-to-Match will achieve a color match to the sample only. Graining of the wood veneer and final surface finish may differ from your original sample. See Stain and Finish to Match.

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Lagunitas offers a wide range of highly customizable settings with varying degrees of privacy and multimodal support that become a desired third place to collaborate, socialize, or focus on personal work as individuals spend less time at traditional workstations and require different postures for working.
Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

Individual Carrels

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	3	COLAGLH13	1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; One Articulating Back	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	3	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

Private Meeting

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH23	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

Island

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	4	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back

▶**Thought Starters and Applications,** continued

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

Small Social

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	4	COLAGLH11	1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; One Articulating Back	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

Steelcase
October 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

Booth Setting

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH21	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	1	COLAGTRECT	Work Table	Table

▶**Thought Starters and Applications,** continued

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

Crossover

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLL22	2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	1	COLAGCL3	3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back

Steelcase
October 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

L-Configuration

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH22	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back

▶**Thought Starters and Applications,** continued

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

Benching

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	3	COLAGB3	3-Seat Bench	Seat Deck
				Seat
2	2	COLAGTO	Occasional Table	Table

Steelcase
October 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

Benching, continued

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLH31	3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Three Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	1	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	1	COLAGB3	3-Seat Bench	Seat Deck
				Seat
4	1	COLAGTO	32"W Occasional Table	Occasional Table
5	1	COLAGTRECT	57"W Work Table	Work Table
6	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Personal Table

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

Lagunitas Enclosed Booth Setting

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
2	2	COLAGLH22	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; Two Articulating Backs (Left Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	1	COLAGTRECT	Work Table 57"W	Table
4	1	Option	USB Table Power Module	USB Power (option)
5	2	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

Lagunitas Private Meeting Booth

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
2	2	COLAGLH33	3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Three Articulating Backs	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table
4	4	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

▶**Thought Starters and Applications,** continued

Lagunitas Lounge System Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See page 6.

Lagunitas Enclosed Rejuvenation Booth Setting

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
2	2	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table
4	4	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

Steelcase
October 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Knit Screen

Fabric Screen

Tip: When selecting contrasting fabric screens, fabrics must be from same fabric family.

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Knit screen, if selected (seat deck will match knit screen):

_____

B Outside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

_____

C Inside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

_____

D Seat deck (must select to match outside or inside screen):

_____

E Back/Corner cushion:

_____

F Seat cushion:

_____

G Top and bottom articulating back cushion pulls:

_____

$134 list per contrasting fabric specified on screen and cushion.

$134 for top and bottom contrasting fabric articulating back cushions pulls.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶ Need help? Product details, page 138

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Screen: grade 1 knit • Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen • Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather • Bracket: paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, and end arm cushions, if selected 4 Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$ 201	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$ 371	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$229	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$457	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$194	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$ 414	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$220	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$497	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$ 37	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$ 76	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$ 60	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$100	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COM	+$167	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COL	+$306	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$341	Specify *with one power module, with two power.*
	• One power module: one USB/ one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$453	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB.*
Related Products	• Bench		▶ Page 184
	• Chaise		▶ Pages 176–183
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		▶ Page 186

▶Specification Information, on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

One articulating back
Overall: 32¾"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Inside (Lounge): 32¾"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 32¾"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

COLAGLL11 $2161

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$ 91	+$108	+$137	+$226	+$285	+$352	+$398	+$481	+$ 598	+$863	+$1014
Back Cushion	+$ 91	+$108	+$137	+$226	+$285	+$352	+$398	+$481	+$ 598	+$863	+$1014
Inside Screen	+$110	+$133	+$168	+$277	+$349	+$429	+$490	+$592	+$ 732	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$159	+$192	+$245	+$403	+$507	+$623	+$707	+$854	+$1058	N.A.	N.A.

One Articulating Back: Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

One articulating back and end arm cushions
Overall: 49¼"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL13 $3413

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$106	+$128	+$163	+$268	+$338	+$ 416	+$ 471	+$ 569	+$ 705	+$1019	+$ 1197
Back Cushion	+$225	+$269	+$344	+$567	+$712	+$879	+$ 997	+$1204	+$1493	+$2156	+$2534
Inside Screen	+$219	+$261	+$334	+$552	+$693	+$856	+$ 970	+$ 1172	+$1452	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$291	+$347	+$441	+$728	+$913	+$1128	+$1278	+$1543	+$ 1911	N.A.	N.A.

One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft,
Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

One articulating back
Overall: 32¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
Inside (Lounge): 32¾"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 32¾"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH11 $2502

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$ 91	+$108	+$ 137	+$226	+$285	+$352	+$398	+$ 481	+$ 598	+$863	+$1014
Back Cushion	+$ 91	+$108	+$ 137	+$226	+$285	+$352	+$398	+$ 481	+$ 598	+$863	+$1014
Inside Screen	+$ 110	+$133	+$ 168	+$277	+$349	+$431	+$490	+$592	+$ 732	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$159	+$192	+$245	+$403	+$507	+$624	+$707	+$854	+$1058	N.A.	N.A.

One Articulating Back: Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

One articulating back and end arm cushions
Overall: 49¼"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH13 $4551

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$106	+$128	+$163	+$268	+$338	+$ 416	+$ 471	+$ 569	+$ 705	+$1019	+$1197
Back Cushion	+$225	+$269	+$344	+$567	+$712	+$ 879	+$ 997	+$1204	+$1493	+$2156	+$2534
Inside Screen	+$ 219	+$261	+$334	+$552	+$693	+$ 856	+$ 970	+$1172	+$1452	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$ 291	+$347	+$441	+$728	+$913	+$1128	+$ 1278	+$1543	+$ 1911	N.A.	N.A.

One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Screen: grade 1 knit • Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen • Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather • Bracket: paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 3 Knit color number for screen 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected 5 Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness	• Left-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *with left-hand configuration.*
	• Right-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *with right-hand configuration.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$ 171	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$257	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$ 341	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$ 201	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+$ 314	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$427	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$ 134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+$ 134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$249	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$387	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$525	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$277	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+$443	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$608	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$ 58	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$ 90	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$ 122	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$ 90	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$ 137	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$ 183	Specify *with acrylic backer*. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COM	+$ 167	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COL	+$306	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$341	Specify *with one power module, with two power*.
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$453	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB*.
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$682	Specify *with two power modules, with two power*.
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$906	Specify *with two power modules, with one power/one USB*.
Related Products	• Bench		▶ Page 184
	• Chaise		▶ Pages 176–183
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		▶ Page 186

▶Specification Information, on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Two articulating backs
Overall: 51¼"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Inside (Lounge): 51¼"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 51¼"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

COLAGLL21 $3244

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$106	+$128	+$ 163	+$268	+$338	+$416	+$471	+$569	+$ 705	+$1019	+$1197
Back Cushion	+$152	+$181	+$231	+$383	+$479	+$592	+$670	+$810	+$1004	+$1450	+$1705
Inside Screen	+$165	+$196	+$250	+$413	+$518	+$640	+$723	+$876	+$1086	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$ 211	+$251	+$ 317	+$526	+$660	+$816	+$925	+$1116	+$1384	N.A.	N.A.

Two Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.4 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.7 yards, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

Two articulating backs
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLL22 $3870

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$106	+$128	+$163	+$268	+$338	+$ 416	+$ 471	+$ 569	+$ 705	+$1019	+$1197
Back Cushion	+$192	+$231	+$293	+$485	+$608	+$ 751	+$ 852	+$1028	+$1275	+$1843	+$2165
Inside Screen	+$202	+$242	+$308	+$510	+$641	+$ 792	+$ 897	+$1083	+$1342	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$263	+$312	+$397	+$655	+$823	+$1016	+$1151	+$1390	+$1723	N.A.	N.A.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Two articulating backs
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Two corner cushions
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL23 $4496

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$ 119	+$ 142	+$ 181	+$300	+$ 376	+$ 464	+$ 525	+$ 634	+$ 786	+$1136	+$1335
Back Cushion	+$284	+$339	+$430	+$ 712	+$ 894	+$1105	+$1251	+$1510	+$1871	+$2705	+$3179
Inside Screen	+$254	+$302	+$384	+$633	+$ 796	+$ 982	+$1114	+$1346	+$1668	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$326	+$390	+$496	+$ 821	+$1030	+$1272	+$1441	+$ 1741	+$2157	N.A.	N.A.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft

Two articulating backs
Overall: 51¼"W x 34"D x 50"H
Inside (Lounge): 51¼"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 51¼"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH21 $3926

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$106	+$128	+$ 163	+$268	+$338	+$416	+$471	+$569	+$ 705	+$1019	+$1197
Back Cushion	+$152	+$181	+$ 231	+$383	+$479	+$592	+$670	+$810	+$1004	+$1450	+$1705
Inside Screen	+$165	+$196	+$250	+$413	+$518	+$640	+$723	+$876	+$1086	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$211	+$251	+$ 317	+$526	+$660	+$816	+$925	+$1116	+$1384	N.A.	N.A.

Two Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.4 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.7 yards, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Two articulating backs
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLH22	$4950

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$106	+$128	+$163	+$268	+$338	+$ 416	+$ 471	+$ 569	+$ 705	+$1019	+$ 1197
Back Cushion	+$192	+$231	+$293	+$485	+$608	+$ 751	+$ 852	+$1028	+$1275	+$1843	+$2165
Inside Screen	+$202	+$242	+$308	+$510	+$641	+$ 792	+$ 897	+$1083	+$1342	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$263	+$312	+$397	+$655	+$823	+$1016	+$1151	+$1390	+$1723	N.A.	N.A.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Two articulating backs
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Two corner cushions
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH23	$5975

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$119	+$142	+$181	+$300	+$ 376	+$ 464	+$525	+$ 634	+$ 786	+$ 1136	+$1335
Back Cushion	+$284	+$339	+$430	+$712	+$ 894	+$1105	+$1251	+$1510	+$ 1871	+$2705	+$3179
Inside Screen	+$254	+$302	+$384	+$633	+$ 796	+$ 982	+$1114	+$1346	+$1668	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$326	+$390	+$496	+$821	+$1030	+$1272	+$1441	+$1741	+$2157	N.A.	N.A.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Screen: grade 1 knit • Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen • Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather • Bracket: paint • Eight adjustable glides • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 3 Knit color number for screen 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected 5 Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness	• Left-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *left-hand configuration.*
	• Right-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *right-hand configuration.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$257	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$341	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$427	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$286	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+$ 371	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$485	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$304	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$469	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$634	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$329	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+$524	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$717	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+$ 80	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+$120	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+$ 161	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+$137	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+$177	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+$218	Specify *with acrylic backer*. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COM	+$167	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COL	+$306	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 341	Specify *with one power module, with two power.*
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$453	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB.*
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$682	Specify *with two power modules, with two power.*
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$906	Specify *with two power modules, with one power/one USB.*
Related Products	• Bench		▶ Page 184
	• Chaise		▶ Pages 176–183
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		▶ Page 186

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

▶Specification Information, on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Three articulating backs
Overall: 76¾"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Inside (Lounge): 76¾"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 76¾"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen	
COLAGLL31	$4439

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$147	+$176	+$223	+$ 371	+$466	+$ 575	+$ 653	+$ 788	+$ 977	+$1412	+$1660
Back Cushion	+$225	+$269	+$344	+$567	+$712	+$ 879	+$ 997	+$1204	+$1493	+$2156	+$2534
Inside Screen	+$216	+$259	+$328	+$541	+$679	+$ 840	+$ 951	+$1150	+$1425	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$272	+$325	+$416	+$687	+$860	+$1065	+$1205	+$1456	+$1805	N.A.	N.A.

Three Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Three articulating backs
Overall: 76¾"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Two articulating backs and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLL32	$5064

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$140	+$167	+$212	+$351	+$ 441	+$ 545	+$ 616	+$ 744	+$ 922	+$1333	+$1566
Back Cushion	+$267	+$318	+$405	+$670	+$ 842	+$1040	+$1178	+$1423	+$1764	+$2548	+$2996
Inside Screen	+$261	+$312	+$399	+$661	+$ 827	+$1024	+$1160	+$1400	+$1737	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$337	+$402	+$510	+$846	+$1063	+$1312	+$1486	+$1796	+$2225	N.A.	N.A.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

Two Articulating Backs and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Three articulating backs
Overall: 93¼"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

One articulating back and two corner cushions
Overall: 93¼"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL33	$5690

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$147	+$176	+$223	+$ 371	+$ 466	+$ 575	+$ 653	+$ 788	+$ 977	+$1412	+$1660
Back Cushion	+$357	+$426	+$542	+$898	+$1126	+$1392	+$1577	+$1903	+$2360	+$3410	+$4008
Inside Screen	+$307	+$366	+$466	+$768	+$ 964	+$ 1191	+$1349	+$1630	+$2020	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$395	+$467	+$597	+$984	+$1237	+$1527	+$1731	+$2091	+$2593	N.A.	N.A.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Three articulating backs
Overall: 76⅞"W x 34"D x 50"H
Inside (Lounge): 76⅞"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 76⅞"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH31	$5350

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$147	+$176	+$223	+$371	+$466	+$ 575	+$ 653	+$ 788	+$ 977	+$ 1412	+$1660
Back Cushion	+$225	+$269	+$344	+$567	+$712	+$ 879	+$ 997	+$1204	+$1493	+$2156	+$2534
Inside Screen	+$216	+$259	+$328	+$541	+$679	+$ 840	+$ 951	+$1150	+$1425	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$272	+$325	+$416	+$687	+$860	+$1065	+$1205	+$1456	+$1805	N.A.	N.A.

Three Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Three articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34⅛"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Two articulating backs with one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34⅛"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLH32	$6373

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$140	+$167	+$212	+$351	+$ 441	+$ 545	+$ 616	+$ 744	+$ 922	+$1333	+$1566
Back Cushion	+$267	+$318	+$405	+$670	+$ 842	+$1040	+$1178	+$1423	+$1764	+$2548	+$2996
Inside Screen	+$261	+$312	+$399	+$661	+$ 827	+$1024	+$1160	+$1400	+$1737	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$337	+$402	+$510	+$846	+$1063	+$1312	+$1486	+$1796	+$2225	N.A.	N.A.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

Two Articulating Backs with One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Three articulating backs
Overall: 93⅜"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

One articulating back and two corner cushions
Overall: 93⅜"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH33	$7396

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$147	+$176	+$223	+$371	+$ 466	+$ 575	+$ 653	+$ 788	+$ 977	+$1412	+$1660
Back Cushion	+$357	+$426	+$542	+$898	+$1126	+$1392	+$1577	+$1903	+$2360	+$3410	+$4008
Inside Screen	+$307	+$366	+$466	+$768	+$ 964	+$ 1191	+$1349	+$1630	+$2020	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$395	+$467	+$597	+$984	+$1237	+$1527	+$1731	+$2090	+$2593	N.A.	N.A.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 138 • Screen: grade 1 knit • Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen • Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected: fabric or leather • Bracket: paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 3 Knit color number for screen 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected 5 Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness	• Left-hand, 2-seat chaises	No cost only (seated position)	Specify *with left-hand configuration.*
	• Right-hand, 2-seat chaises	No cost only (seated position)	Specify *with right-hand configuration.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$257	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$314	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$384	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$443	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$ 76	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$ 113	Specify *with acrylic backer.*

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	• COM	+$167	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number
	• COL	+$306	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$341	Specify *with one power module, with two power.*
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$453	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB.*
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$682	Specify *with two power modules, with two power.*
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$906	Specify *with two power modules, with one power/one USB.*
Related Products	• Lounge		▶ Pages 158–175
	• Bench		▶ Page 184
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		▶ Page 186

▶Specification Information, on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

One articulating back
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

One corner cushion
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

2-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCL2	$3244

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$123	+$146	+$ 185	+$308	+$387	+$478	+$541	+$ 654	+$ 810	+$1169	+$1375
Back Cushion	+$119	+$142	+$ 181	+$300	+$376	+$464	+$525	+$ 634	+$ 786	+$1136	+$1335
Inside Screen	+$170	+$201	+$257	+$422	+$532	+$657	+$744	+$ 899	+$ 1115	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$227	+$271	+$344	+$569	+$713	+$881	+$998	+$1206	+$1495	N.A.	N.A.

One Articulating Back: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft

▶Specification Information, on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

One articulating back
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

One corner cushion
Overall: 59⅜"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen	
COLAGCH2	$3983

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$123	+$ 146	+$185	+$308	+$387	+$478	+$ 541	+$ 654	+$ 810	+$1169	+$1375
Back Cushion	+$119	+$ 142	+$ 181	+$300	+$376	+$464	+$ 525	+$ 634	+$ 786	+$1136	+$1335
Inside Screen	+$ 171	+$203	+$259	+$427	+$538	+$663	+$ 751	+$ 908	+$ 1126	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$230	+$273	+$347	+$573	+$719	+$888	+$1006	+$1215	+$1507	N.A.	N.A.

One Articulating Back: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138 • Screen: grade 1 knit • Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen • Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected: fabric or leather • Bracket: paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 3 Knit color number for screen 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected 5 Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Handedness	• Left-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *with left-hand configuration.*
	• Right-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position)	No cost	Specify *with right-hand configuration.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$ 341	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$ 371	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$465	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$520	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$ 99	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+$158	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

▶ Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	• COM	+$167	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COL	+$306	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$341	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$453	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB.*
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$686	Specify *with two power modules, with two power.*
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$906	Specify *with two power modules, with one power/one USB.*
Related Products	• Lounge		▶ Pages 158–175
	• Bench		▶ Page 184
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		▶ Page 186

▶Specification Information, on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Two articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32⅜"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCL3	$4268

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$168	+$201	+$255	+$421	+$528	+$ 653	+$ 738	+$ 894	+$1108	+$1599	+$1880
Back Cushion	+$192	+$231	+$293	+$485	+$608	+$ 751	+$ 852	+$1028	+$1275	+$1843	+$2165
Inside Screen	+$214	+$257	+$326	+$540	+$679	+$ 839	+$ 951	+$1149	+$1424	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$274	+$326	+$415	+$685	+$861	+$1063	+$1205	+$1456	+$1803	N.A.	N.A.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

▶Specification Information, on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Two articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCH3	$5007

Fabric Upcharges

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+$ 20	+$ 24	+$ 32	+$ 52	+$ 65	+$ 81	+$ 92	+$ 111	+$ 138	+$ 199	+$ 234
Seat Cushion	+$168	+$201	+$255	+$ 421	+$528	+$ 653	+$ 738	+$ 894	+$1108	+$1599	+$1880
Back Cushion	+$192	+$231	+$293	+$485	+$608	+$ 751	+$ 852	+$1028	+$1275	+$1843	+$2165
Inside Screen	+$214	+$257	+$326	+$540	+$679	+$ 839	+$ 951	+$ 1149	+$1424	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+$274	+$326	+$415	+$685	+$861	+$1063	+$1205	+$1456	+$1803	N.A.	N.A.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System Benches

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	1 Style number
• Seat deck: grade 1 knit	2 Knit color number for seat deck
• Seat cushion: fabric or leather	3 Fabric or leather color number for seat cushion
• Four adjustable glides	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Ships assembled	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 1-seat bench cushion	+$ 17	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat bench cushion	+$ 24	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat bench cushion	+$ 31	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Fabric seat deck	Prices at right	Specify *with fabric seat deck* and select fabric color number.
	Knit seat deck		
	• Grade 1 knit seat deck	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select fabric color number.
	• Grade 2 knit seat deck		
	– 1-seat bench	+$ 83	Specify *with screen type knit* and select fabric color number.
	– 2-seat bench	+$ 111	Specify *with screen type knit* and select fabric color number.
	– 3-seat bench	+$138	Specify *with screen type knit* and. select fabric color number.
	• COM	+$167	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• COL	+$306	Specify *with COL* and select leather color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Power/USB Configuration	**1-seat benches**		
	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$ 341	Specify *with one power module, with two power.*
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$453	Specify *with one power module, with one power/one USB.*
	2- and 3-seat benches		
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$682	Specify *with two power modules, with two power.*
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+$906	Specify *with two power modules, with one power/one USB.*
Related Products	• Lounge		▶ Pages 158–175
	• Chaise		▶ Pages 176–183
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Personal table		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
▶ *See* Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System Benches

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Specification Information

Overall: 32¾"W x 32¾"D x 16"H
Seat Deck: 2.8 yards
Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

1-Seat Bench

COLAGB1 $1137

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Seat Deck	+$275	+$304	+$358	+$515	+$618	+$737	+$820	+$967	+$1173	N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	+$106	+$128	+$163	+$268	+$338	+$416	+$471	+$569	+$705	+$1019	+$1197

Overall: 51¼"W x 32¾"D x 16"H
Seat Deck: 3.1 yards
Seat Cushion: 3.2 yards, 70.4 sq ft

2-Seat Bench

COLAGB2 $1594

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Seat Deck	+$285	+$319	+$374	+$545	+$658	+$785	+$874	+$1032	+$1252	N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	+$132	+$158	+$201	+$329	+$414	+$513	+$579	+$ 701	+$ 869	+$1254	+$1474

Overall: 76⅞"W x 32¾"D x 16"H
Seat Deck: 3.5 yards
Seat Cushion: 4 yards, 88 sq ft

3-Seat Bench

COLAGB3 $2049

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Seat Deck	+$302	+$338	+$402	+$589	+$709	+$850	+$947	+$1121	+$1362	N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	+$165	+$197	+$250	+$413	+$518	+$641	+$725	+$875	+$1085	+$1569	+$1844

Lagunitas Lounge System Accessories

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Lounge Booth Connector Screen

Screen: 38½"W x 50"H

Tip: Lounge booth connector screen joins two high screen lounges, enclosing one side of booth.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Screen: grade 1 knit • Two bottom brackets: 4710 Low Gloss Black or 4141 Platinum Matte paint • Two screen ganging alignment clips	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Paint color number for bracket 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Knit screen**		
	• Grade 1 knit	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit	+$ 92	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Fabric screen	+$229	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices below	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+$167	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Lounge • Chaise		▶ Pages 158–175 ▶ Pages 176–183

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
COLAGLBS	$776

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Inside Screen	+$110	+$133	+$168	+$277	+$349	+$431	+$490	+$592	+$ 732
Outside Screen	+$159	+$192	+$245	+$403	+$507	+$624	+$707	+$854	+$1058

Booth Connector Screen: Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 2.6 yards

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System Accessories

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Alignment Connector

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Screen and seat deck connector package: pin, bracket, and hardware • Ships ready to assemble	Style number

Related Products	
• Lounge	▶ Pages 158–168
• Chaise	▶ Pages 176–180

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
COLAGCI	$46

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Lagunitas focus nook is a cozy, touch-down destination that offers users a traditional work posture and responds to the demand for privacy and focus throughout the open workspace. The Lagunitas focus nook is infused with the same Lagunitas design aesthetic and surface materials. It is available in a breadth of materials and finishes, inviting expression while optimizing space.

50"H screens are offered in two material types: knit and fabric.

Power modules are available for easy access to power.

Knit screens allow for some transparency and light to pass through the panels. Available in 17 colors.

Cable management tray keeps below surface cords hidden.

Adjustable leveling glides have a range of 1/2" to accommodate uneven floors.

Light grommet is available to route on-surface light to the below-surface power source.

Fabric screens are available with non-contrasting or contrasting (inside and outside of the screen) fabric.

Worksurface is 28 1/2"H and is available in laminate and wood veneer in a wide variety of finishes.

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Product Details

Screens are offered in two types of materials: knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass through. The fabric panels can either be monolithic (non-contrasting) or specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.
Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.

A welt cord is standard on all fabric specified screens. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens, the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen does not require a welt cord.

Laminate or wood veneer worksurface is standard with a knife edge profile that has the appearance of a 5/8" thick top, which tapers to an overall top thickness of 1 1/8".

High-Pressure Laminate worksurface is standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.

Glides adjust ½" for uneven floors. There are two glides per screen. Glides have a metal rounded foot.

Power, Data, Wiring & Cabling

2" light grommet is available to accommodate an on-surface light by routing the on-surface light plug to the below-surface power source. Grommet is specifiable on the left or right side of worksurface and is available in three color options.

Round power modules are specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface. The 3" power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8'L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four color options. Available in three configurations:
- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
- One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.

Power package is available when light grommet is specified. Power package includes power module with a below worksurface convenience outlet to power the available on-surface light and retain a single power cord out. Specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface.

Magnetic wire management brackets are black and come standard with the power module and power package to neatly manage the cord to the floor.

Cable management tray neatly conceals below surface cords to the underside of the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Screens:
- Knit
- Fabric

Screen attachment brackets:
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Worksurface:
- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge

Glides:
- Non-specifiable plated metal

Power module and power package (options):
- 4013 Silver/Black
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Light grommet (option):
- 6000 Black
- 6052 Milk
- 6D03 Graphite

Cable management tray (option):
- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information.

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.

Tip: Grommets and power devices are specifiable on either the right or left side.

Tip: Power package must be specified when power and lighting grommet is specified.

Tip: Power simplex receptacles are tamper resistant.

Tip: When power module or power package in 4242 Milk Matte is specified, the 8' infeed cord will be white. When any other finish is specified, the infeed cord will be black.

Tip: Power/USB configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module or power package upcharge.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 188	• Screen: grade 1 knit • Worksurface: – Grade 1 laminate with 3 mm flat plastic edge • Brackets: 4710 Black Low Gloss Black paint • Six adjustable glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic edge color number for laminate top, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric screen**		
	• Fabric screen	+$457	Specify *with screen type fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Knit screen		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen	+$497	Specify *with screen type knit* and select knit color number.
	• COM	+$167	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Worksurface		
	• Grade 2 laminate	Prices at right	Specify *with Grade 2 laminate* and select laminate color number.
	• Grade 3 laminate	Prices at right	Specify *with Grade 3 laminate* and select laminate color number.
	• Grade 1 wood veneer	Prices at right	Specify *with Grade 1 wood veneer* and select wood color number.
	• Grade 2 wood veneer	Prices at right	Specify *with Grade 2 wood veneer* and select wood color number.
	• Stain-to-Match	No cost	Specify *with Stain-to-Match.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
2" Light Grommet	• 2" light grommet	+$ 25	Specify *with 2" grommet* and select color number.
Power/USB Configuration	**Power options (with three magnetic wire management brackets)**		
	• Power module	+$284	Specify *with power module* and select color number.
	• Power package (contains power module and below surface convenience plug for on-surface light)	+$443	Specify *with power package* and select color number.
	Power/USB configurations		
	• Two TR simplex receptacles	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	• One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports	+$112	Specify *with one power, two USB A.*
	• One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port	+$112	Specify *with one power, one USB A, one USB C.*
Cable Management Tray	• Cable management tray	+$135	Specify *with tray* and select color number.
Related Products	• Lagunitas lounge seating • Lagunitas work and occasional tables		▶ Page 158 ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage and Accessories.*

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Specification Information

Knit Screen

Fabric Screen

Style Number	Dimensions W	D	H	U.S. Base Prices Flat Vinyl Edge on Laminate Top Grade 1	Flat Vinyl Edge on Laminate Top Grade 2 and 3	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top Grade 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top Grade 2
COLAGFN	49 1/4"	37"	50"	$2870	$3008	$3937	$4179

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Inside Screen	+$219	+$261	+$334	+$552	+$693	+$ 856	+$ 970	+$1172	+$1452
Outside Screen	+$291	+$347	+$441	+$728	+$913	+$1126	+$1278	+$1543	+$1911

Inside screen: 4.4 yds, Outside screen: 5.1 yds

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Massaud lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures and connecting with technology at the office or at home.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Inner seat back features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles.

Backrest features an articulating headrest with removable pillow.

Wire management through seat cushion.

Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism returns chair to front-facing alignment.

Flat base is 3/8" thick and allows users to rotate 95° left or right to prevent cords from wrapping around base of a fully rotating seat.

Plastic glides are 11/32" thick to allow cords to pass safely underneath without causing damage to the floor.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Product Details

Lounge seating includes the standard lounge chair and a work lounge chair with swiveling tablet.

Backrest features an articulating headrest which contains a removable, teardrop-shaped pillow to allow for optimal user comfort. Headrest pillow resides inside an upholstered pocket, permanently attached to the backrest.

Wire management is concealed with seat hinges that open to reveal a passage to the floor. Base support features a hollow passageway of 3/4" diameter to allow clearance for cords.

Tablet on work lounge offers 180 square inches of surface area with a depth adjustment of 2 3/4" to accommodate a wide range of users.

Matching ottoman is 20 1/2"D x 26"W x 14"H, and features 10 5/8" rectangular storage space. It is standard with one space divider and bottom insert in 3224 Charcoal. Lid features pull-tab opening with dampened, dual, four-bar hinge mechanism. Left and right storage pockets are standard with felt glides or integral molded feet.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Tablet
- Fushion fabric

Base
- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: Upholstery intent is loose to provide visual and inviting comfort.

Tip: Headrest is articulated to adjust forward and back 2¾" to accommodate support needs. Headrest contains removeable pillow to allow reorientation and differing heights.

Tip: Base swivels with automatic return to center position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 192	1 Style number
• Base: Grade 1 paint	2 Paint color number for base
• Seat and inner back, and outer back: fabric or leather	3 Fabric or leather color number for inner and outer back, and arm caps
• Arm caps: fabric or leather	4 Fusion color number for work lounge tablet, if selected:
• Work lounge tablet, if selected: Fusion fabric only	CL60 Caviar
• Removable pillow: fabric or leather to match inner back	CL61 Portobello X10/20
• Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather	CL62 Graphite
• Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: paint	CL63 Java X10/20
	CL64 Steam
	5 Fabric or leather color number for ottoman, if selected
	6 Paint color number for pull tab on ottoman, if selected
	7 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on Massaud ottoman pull tab.

Tip: Fire code seating is not available on chairs with contrasting fabric.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting arm cap	+$ 134	Specify *with contrasting arm cap.*
	• Contrasting inner back	+$ 134	Specify *with contrasting inner back.*
	• Contrasting outer back	+$ 134	Specify *with contrasting outer back.*
	• Contrasting all target surfaces	+$268	Specify *with contrasting all.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Base		
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	Fire code seating		
	• Fire code seating	+$258	Specify *with fire code seating.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge and work lounge	+$ 47	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottoman	+$ 24	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• Collaboration seating		▶ Page 338

Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Lounge Chair														
COMCLG	Inner back and seat	$3776	$3778	$3795	$3821	$3903	$3956	$4018	$4061	$4138	$4244	$3842	$4488	$4626
	Outer back	+$ 81	+$ 84	+$100	+$126	+$209	+$261	+$323	+$366	+$444	+$549	+$148	+$794	+$932

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5
COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 33"D 36⅖"W 41⅓"H
Seat Height: 15½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/20 = Last order entry October 18, 2020

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Overall: 33"D 41⅓"W 41⅓"H
Seat Height: 15½"H
Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet: 6½"H
Tip: Pivoting tablet is fixed at a height of 1⅞".

Work Lounge Chair

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
COMCWL	Inner back and seat	$4520	$4523	$4539	$4568	$4654	$4712	$4778	$4823	$4903	$5016	$5271	$5418	$4581
	Outer back	+$ 86	+$ 89	+$106	+$135	+$221	+$278	+$345	+$390	+$470	+$583	+$148	+$838	+$985

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5
COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20

Overall: 20½"D 26"W 14"H
Tip: Ottoman is standard with one space divider and bottom insert. Divider and bottom insert are available in 3224 Charcoal only.

Tip: Ottoman is standard with Coalesse imprinted on pull and a left- and right-hand storage pocket.

Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.

Ottoman

COMCOT	$1726	$1786	$1807	$1842	$1943	$2009	$2087	$2141	$2237	$2369	$1978	$2673	$2847

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Massaud Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Inner Back and Seat: _____

B Outer Back: _____

C Arm Cap: _____

Specify Model below:

☐ COMCLG Lounge Chair

☐ COMCWL Work Lounge Chair

Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.
$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Massaud Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Millbrae Lifestyle lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures in a social office setting, creating a social feel in the workplace.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge with two enclosed arms.

Four leg base is steel with durable plastic glides.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with a ¾" glass top and four-leg steel base.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Seat cushions are attached. Back cushions are loose with attachment straps.

Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Product Details

Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat lounge with tufted pattern accents and separate back pillows. Attachment straps are an available option. All styles have four steel legs, 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed plastic glides.

Upholstery detail features tufted pattern accents with double needle top stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.

Arm bolsters are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18 1/2"D x 7"W x 7"H.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables. Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Paint
- 9238 Brushed Nickel (option)

Table tops
- Glass

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Millbrae Contract lounge seating enhances the social feel of today's progressive workplaces and is inspired by mid-century designs.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Lounge chairs are available in arm, armless, or single-arm styles with fixed glides.

Benches are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat models with fixed glides.

Ganging kit is available for Contract lounges and benches to be ganged.

Lounges are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat options. All lounges offer arm, armless, and single-arm options with fixed glides.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with 3/4" glass top and four-leg steel base.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Product Details

Lounge chairs are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless chairs are 30"D x 26"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are ½" x 1¾" with fixed glides.

2-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 52"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are ½" x 1¾" with fixed glides.

3-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 78"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are ½" x 1¾" with fixed glides.

4-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm; armless lounges are 30"D x 104"W x 31"H, each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are ½" x 1¾" with fixed glides.

Benches are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat. All are 16½"H with four steel legs (½" x 1¾") with fixed glides. Front and side ganging brackets available.

Upholstery features a quilted pattern accent with a double needle top-stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.

Arm bolsters are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18½"D x 7"W x 7"H.

Ganging kit for Contract lounges and benches is available for front and side ganging using 3/16" thick steel plates.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables. Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Paint
- 9238 Brushed Nickel (option)

Table tops
- Glass

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Attachment straps are standard on back cushions of Lifestyle lounge seating.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 198	• Frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood • Multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back: fabric or leather • The lifestyle collection has tufted pattern accents and separate back cushions with double needle top stitch: fabric or leather • The contract collection has quilted pattern accents with double needle top stitch: fabric or leather • Steel base: Grade 1 paint	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$ 134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer Lifestyle chairs		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 63	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 105	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 143	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Acrylic backer Contract chairs		
	• Lounge chair armless	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with arms	+$ 41	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair left or right arm facing	+$ 36	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge armless	+$ 41	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with arms	+$ 57	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge left or right arm facing	+$ 50	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge armless	+$ 57	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge with arms	+$ 72	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge left or right arm facing	+$ 63	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 4-seat lounge armless	+$ 72	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 4-seat lounge with arms	+$ 87	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 4-seat lounge left or right arm facing	+$ 78	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 1-seat bench	+$ 17	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat bench	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat bench	+$ 36	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 4-seat bench	+$ 41	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Bolsters		
	• Square or round bolster pillows	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Base		
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 105	Specify paint color number.
	Plated metal base		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 855	Specify *with 9238 Brushed Nickel base.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 969	Specify *with 9238 Brushed Nickel base.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$1425	Specify *with 9238 Brushed Nickel base..*
	• 4-seat lounge	+$1545	Specify *with 9238 Brushed Nickel base.*
	• 1-seat bench	+$ 855	Specify *with 9238 Brushed Nickel base.*
	• 2-seat bench	+$ 969	Specify *with 9238 Brushed Nickel base.*
	• 3-seat bench	+$1425	Specify *with 9238 Brushed Nickel base.*
	• 4-seat bench	+$1545	Specify *with 9238 Brushed Nickel base.*
Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings	• Attachment rings for bolster/pillow attach to lounge attachment straps	+$ 72	Specify *with attachment rings.*
Lounge Attachment Straps	• Attachment straps for lounge attach to bolster/pillow attachment rings	No cost	Specify *with attachment straps for left and right sides.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Lifestyle Lounge Seating													
Lounge Chair													
COMSL1	$2717	$2750	$2786	$2849	$3041	$3164	$3310	$3409	$3586	$3834	$2850	$4686	$4912
COM/yds = 5¼, COL/sq ft = 115													
2-Seat Lounge													
COMSL2	$4028	$4171	$4228	$4328	$4630	$4824	$5051	$5207	$5487	$5875	$4161	$7222	$7577
COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181													
3-Seat Lounge													
COMSL3	$4994	$5220	$5294	$5421	$5805	$6052	$6340	$6541	$6895	$7388	$5127	$9114	$9566
COM/yds = 10½, COL/sq ft = 231													
Contract Lounge Chairs													
Without Arms													
COMFL1	$2311	$2311	$2330	$2364	$2464	$2529	$2605	$2657	$2751	$2880	$2505	$3230	$3338
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 60													
With Arms													
COMFLA1	$2632	$2632	$2660	$2708	$2856	$2950	$3058	$3136	$3270	$3460	$2780	$4117	$4289
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88													
With Left Arm Facing													
COMFLLA1	$2467	$2467	$2491	$2530	$2649	$2726	$2814	$2876	$2987	$3140	$2643	$3682	$3823
COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72													
With Right Arm Facing													
COMFLRA1	$2467	$2467	$2491	$2530	$2649	$2726	$2814	$2876	$2987	$3140	$2643	$3682	$3823
COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 35"D 35"W 28¾"H
Overall inside: 29"D 29"W 17"H
Inside to pillow: 22"D 29"W 17"H

Overall: 35"D 64"W 28¾"H
Overall inside: 29"D 58"W 17"H
Inside to pillow: 22"D 58"W 17"H

Overall: 35"D 92½"W 28¾"H
Overall inside: 29"D 87"W 17"H
Inside to pillow: 22"D 87"W 17"H

Overall: 30"D 26"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H

Overall: 30"D 32"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H

Overall: 30"D 29"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H

Overall: 30"D 29"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Contract 2-Seat Lounges

Overall: 30"D 52"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H

Without Arms

COMFL2	$3684	$3688	$3721	$3774	$3939	$4045	$4168	$4254	$4406	$4617	$3817	$5154	$5326

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

Overall: 30"D 58"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 52½"W 17"H

With Arms

COMFLA2	$3959	$4009	$4050	$4118	$4328	$4465	$4623	$4732	$4926	$5197	$4092	$6040	$6278

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 126

Overall: 30"D 55"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 52¾"W 17"H

With Left Arm Facing

COMFLLA2	$3821	$3843	$3878	$3940	$4122	$4239	$4378	$4472	$4641	$4877	$3954	$5588	$5790

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Overall: 30"D 55"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 52¾"W 17"H

With Right Arm Facing

COMFLRA2	$3821	$3843	$3878	$3940	$4122	$4239	$4378	$4472	$4641	$4877	$3954	$5588	$5790

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Contract 3-Seat Lounges

Overall: 30"D 78"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H

Without Arms

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
COMFL3	$4579	$4638	$4681	$4754	$4973	$5114	$5279	$5393	$5596	$5879	$4712	$6660	$6898

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132

Overall: 30"D 84"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78½"W 17"H

With Arms

COMFLA3	$4856	$4970	$5023	$5114	$5389	$5565	$5771	$5914	$6167	$6520	$4989	$7550	$7851

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 159

Overall: 30"D 81"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78¾"W 17"H

With Left Arm Facing

COMFLLA3	$4718	$4805	$4853	$4934	$5181	$5339	$5526	$5653	$5883	$6199	$4851	$7114	$7384

COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 148

Overall: 30"D 81"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78¾"W 17"H

With Right Arm Facing

COMFLRA3	$4718	$4805	$4853	$4934	$5181	$5339	$5526	$5653	$5883	$6199	$4851	$7114	$7384

COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 148

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Contract 4-Seat Lounges													
Without Arms													
COMFL4	$4856	$4981	$5036	$5128	$5411	$5595	$5807	$5954	$6216	$6582	$4989	$7550	$7851
COM/yds = 7¾, COL/sq ft = 170													
With Arms													
COMFLA4	$5132	$5293	$5355	$5460	$5780	$5987	$6227	$6393	$6689	$7101	$5265	$8438	$8803
COM/yds = 8¾, COL/sq ft = 192													
With Left Arm Facing													
COMFLLA4	$4994	$5137	$5194	$5294	$5596	$5790	$6017	$6173	$6453	$6841	$5127	$7983	$8317
COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181													
With Right Arm Facing													
COMFLRA4	$4994	$5137	$5194	$5294	$5596	$5790	$6017	$6173	$6453	$6841	$5127	$7983	$8317
COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181													

Overall: 30"D 104"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H

Overall: 30"D 110"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104½"W 17"H

Overall: 30"D 107"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104¾"W 17"H

Overall: 30"D 107"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104¾"W 17"H

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Contract Lounge Benches													
1-Seat Bench													
COMFLB1	$1859	$1859	$1871	$1892	$1956	$1998	$2045	$2079	$2138	$2220	$2089	$2518	$2594
COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39													
2-Seat Bench													
COMFLB2	$2586	$2586	$2605	$2639	$2739	$2804	$2880	$2932	$3026	$3155	$2780	$3505	$3613
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 60													
3-Seat Bench													
COMFLB3	$3019	$3019	$3043	$3082	$3201	$3278	$3366	$3428	$3539	$3692	$3195	$4234	$4375
COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72													
4-Seat Bench													
COMFLB4	$3337	$3341	$3374	$3427	$3592	$3698	$3821	$3907	$4059	$4270	$3470	$4807	$4979
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 93													
Contract Lounge Round Arm Bolster													
COMLPRND	$ 334	$ 320	$ 325	$ 333	$ 360	$ 378	$ 399	$ 412	$ 438	$ 474	$ 586	$ 605	$ 639
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17													
Contract Lounge Square Arm Bolster													
COMLPSQR	$ 334	$ 328	$ 335	$ 347	$ 384	$ 407	$ 434	$ 454	$ 488	$ 535	$ 586	$ 698	$ 742
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													
Contract Lounge Ganging Kit													
COMF1	$ 77	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 26"D 26"W 16½"H

Overall: 26"D 52"W 16½"H

Overall: 26"D 78"W 16½"H

Overall: 26"D 104"W 16½"H

Overall: 18½"D 7"W 7"H

Overall: 18½"D 7"W 7"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Lifestyle

A Seat, Back, and Arms: _____

B Back Cushion: _____

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Tip: Attachment straps are standard on back pillow of lifestyle chairs.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Contract

A Seat: _____

_____

_____

B Back and Arms: _____

_____

_____

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 lounge chair is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. This simple lounge solution brings warmth, materiality, and posture to in-between spaces.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer and is offered fully upholstered, 3/4 upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Stools and guest chairs are also available.
▶See page 406 and 448

Product Details

Upholstery choices include: fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with 3/4 upholstered back.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at http://fabric.coalesse.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 210	• Seat and back upholstery, if selected • Shell: wood shell with 3/4 upholstery or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer grade 1 • Sled base: Grade 1 paint • Glides	1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on 3/4 upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Paint color number for base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Version	• Wood shell with 3/4 upholstery • Wood shell with upholstered seat • Fully upholstered	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify *with 3/4 upholstered.* Specify *with upholstered seat and wood back.* Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered	• Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting fabric	No cost +$134	Specify *with non contrasting fabric.* Specify *with contrasting fabric.* ▶See *Multi Fabric Diagram*, page 218

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome	+$ 80	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome*.
	Shell		
	• Grade 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Grade 2 wood veneer	+$ 65	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Seat	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Seat and back	+$ 18	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶Page 406
	• Stools		▶Page 448
	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												
		Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Wood Shell Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

COSFZLC	Seat	$ 971	$ 968	$ 975	$ 988	$1027	$1051	$1080	$1100	$1136	$1185	$1186	$1126	$1167

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9

Wood Shell Lounge Chair with 3/4 Upholstered Back

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

COSFZLC	Seat	$1077	$1074	$1081	$1094	$1133	$1157	$1186	$1206	$1242	$1291	$1292	$1232	$1273
	Back	+$ 42	+$ 30	+$35	+$ 44	+$ 73	+$ 92	+$113	+$129	+$155	+$192	+$ 83	+$394	+$474

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17

Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

COSFZLC	Seat	$ 998	$ 995	$1002	$1015	$1054	$1078	$1107	$1127	$1163	$1212	$1213	$1153	$1194
	Back	+$ 42	+$ 58	+$ 69	+$ 89	+$146	+$184	+$226	+$257	+$310	+$385	+$ 83	+$492	+$594

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 rocker is classically casual and is infused with comfort and craft. The rhythmic motion invites movement, supporting physical and emotion wellbeing at work.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specifi cation guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specifi cation Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak-veneer and is offered fully upholstered, 3/4 upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Runners are solid oak with clear finish.

Lounge, stools, and guest chairs are also available.
▶See pages 198, 406, and 448

Optional cantilever arms are aluminum and will match frame finish.

Product Details

Upholstery choices include: fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with 3/4 upholstered back.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at http://fabric.coalesse.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 214	• Seat and back upholstery, if selected • Shell: wood shell with 3/4 upholstery or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer grade 1 • Base: Grade 1 paint • Runners: solid oak in clear finish	1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on 3/4 upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Paint color number for base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Version	• Wood shell with 3/4 upholstery • Wood shell with upholstered seat • Fully upholstered	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify *with 3/4 upholstered.* Specify *with upholstered seat and wood back.* Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
Contrasting Fabric on ¾ and Fully Upholstered	• Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting fabric	No cost +$ 134	Specify *with non contrasting fabric.* Specify *with contrasting fabric.* ▶See *Multi-Fabric Diagram*, page 218
Arm Type	• Armless • With arms	No cost +$106	Specify *with no arms.* Specify *with arms.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base, armless**		
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome	+$ 80	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome.*
	Base, with arms		
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome	+$ 177	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome.*
	Wood shell		
	• Grade 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Grade 2 wood veneer	+$ 65	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Seat	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Seat and back	+$ 18	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶Page 406
	• Stools		▶Page 448
	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

With arms

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												
		Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Wood Shell Rocker with Upholstered Seat														
COSFZRC	Seat	$1486	$1483	$1490	$1503	$1542	$1566	$1595	$1615	$1651	$1700	$1701	$1641	$1682
Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H **Seat:** 16"														
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9														
Wood Shell Rocker with 3/4 Upholstered Back														
COSFZRC	Seat	$1592	$1589	$1596	$1609	$1648	$1672	$1701	$1721	$1757	$1806	$1807	$1747	$1788
	Back	+$ 42	+$ 30	+$ 35	+$ 44	+$ 73	+$ 92	+$113	+$129	+$155	+$192	+$ 83	+$394	+$474
Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H **Seat:** 16"														
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17														
Fully Upholstered Rocker														
COSFZRC	Seat	$1513	$1510	$1517	$1530	$1569	$1593	$1622	$1642	$1678	$1727	$1728	$1668	$1709
	Back	+$ 42	+$ 58	+$69	+$ 89	+$146	+$184	+$226	+$257	+$310	+$385	+$ 83	+$492	+$594
Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H **Seat:** 16"														
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32														

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Tip: On a fully upholstered chair or stool, the back fabric selection will also be applied under the seat cushion.

Fully Upholstered

A Back: _____

_____

B Seat: _____

_____

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

3/4 Upholstered

Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZLC Montara650 Lounge Chair

☐ COSFZRC Montara650 Rocker

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Passerelle lounge seating is a rich tradition of fine craftsmanship. It is exemplified in a button-tufted, double needle stitch detail, while the defined edges of the internal frame allow for a tightly upholstered appearance.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Occasional tables are available in three sizes. All have a veneer top and a solid maple frame. An optional interport power module is available.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Benches with tufted button detail are available in three sizes.

Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge. Arm bolsters are available with optional attachment straps.

4-leg base is standard in solid maple with non-adjustable glides.

Ottomans in coordinating upholstery are available in three sizes.

Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Product Details

Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat with crisply tucked upholstery. 4-leg base is standard in solid maple, with 27 finishes available. Custom match wood finish option is also available on base.

Ottomans in coordinating upholstery are available in three sizes: small is 17"D x 17"W x 17"H, medium is 20"D x 26"W x 17"H, and large is 36"D x 36"W x 17"H.

Benches are available in three sizes. The frame is constructed of solid maple. The upholstery is hand-tailored with a button-tufted, double needle stitched detail.

Arm bolster pillows are available with optional attachment rings.

Occasional tables with solid hardwood frame are available with any Coalesse standard finish. Custom match wood finishes are also available. Veneer top is 1" thick with optional contrasting finish.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Interport power/data module is an available option for the 17"H table and the 21"H table, and is available for center location only.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Maple solid wood

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 220	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms • Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 37	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 50	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 61	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Arm bolster	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings	• Attachment rings on bolster pillow attach to lounge chair/ lounge attachment straps	+$ 72	Specify *with attachment rings.*
Lounge Chair/ Lounge Attachment Straps	• Attachment straps on lounge chair/lounge attach to bolster pillow attachment rings	No cost	Specify *with attachment straps for left and right sides.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Lounge Chair													
440-WB	$1804	$1827	$1868	$1910	$1987	$2060	$2251	$2383	$2422	$2663	$2008	$4264	$4649
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88													
2-Seat Lounge													
440-2WB	$3250	$3336	$3408	$3457	$3568	$3656	$3923	$4115	$4149	$4589	$3460	$6596	$7021
COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

Overall: 27"D 56½"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 52"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Overall: 27"D 72¾"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 68"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

3-Seat Lounge

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
440-3WB	$3612	$3752	$3840	$3900	$4039	$4148	$4485	$4697	$4760	$5258	$3816	$7709	$8172

COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 149

Overall: 17½"W 5¾"Dia

Arm Bolster

440-B	$ 306	$ 311	$ 320	$ 334	$ 368	$ 422	$ 462	$ 473	$ 491	$ 510	$ 615	$ 929	$1243

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Passerelle Lounge Seating Ottoman

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 220	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber • Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 17"D x 17"W ottoman	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 20"D x 26"W ottoman	+$14	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 36"D x 36"W ottoman	+$29	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Ottoman													
440-H1717WB	$1075	$1081	$1096	$1122	$1149	$1172	$1245	$1295	$1307	$1450	$1377	$2200	$2480
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33													
440-H2026WB	$1277	$1284	$1311	$1325	$1378	$1414	$1501	$1578	$1583	$1754	$1558	$2666	$2968
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
440-H3636WB	$1670	$1681	$1715	$1740	$1798	$1845	$1975	$2072	$2096	$2317	$1922	$3481	$3813
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61													

Overall: 17"D 17"W 17"H

Overall: 20"D 26"W 17"H

Overall: 36"D 36"W 17"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Passerelle Lounge Seating Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For plain upholstery option or contrasting textiles, contact Customer Service.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 221 • Frame: solid maple • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides • Button detail: tufted and double needled	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 20"D x 60"W bench	+$29	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 40"D x 40"W bench	+$37	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 30"D x 60"W bench	+$41	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Bench													
440-B3060WB	$2201	$2213	$2273	$2306	$2386	$2445	$2588	$2711	$2762	$3055	$2426	$4695	$5104
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88													
440-B4040WB	$2138	$2147	$2183	$2224	$2293	$2354	$2470	$2588	$2630	$2915	$2383	$4359	$4710
COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77													
440-B2060WB	$1919	$1927	$1971	$1988	$2043	$2100	$2173	$2272	$2312	$2569	$2190	$3743	$4028
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61													

Overall: 30"D 60"W 17"H

Overall: 40"D 40"W 17"H

Overall: 20"D 60"W 17"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Passerelle Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

Model 440-WBK Shown Above

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

C Arms: _____

_____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $_____

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 440-WBK Passerelle Lounge Chair

☐ 440-2WBK Passerelle 2-Seat Lounge

☐ 440-3WBK Passerelle 3-Seat Lounge

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Passerelle Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Ripple benches are sculptured and fully upholstered in two orientations for flat or wave seating.

Double needle stitching is reinforced with nylon material for additional strength at stress points.

Flat seat style has waved sides with a flat seat surface.

Wave seat style features flat sides with a wave seat area.

Frame has a unibody construction utilizing hardwood panels.

Height-adjustable glides are stainless steel.

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Product Details

Wave seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35¾"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.

Flat seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35½"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.

Height-adjustable glides are stainless steel.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Ripple lounge, only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance. Solid patterns with no repeat are recommended.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: 35" is a single seat and 96" is a 3-seat lounge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 228	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam • Glides: height adjustable with stainless steel finish leveling polyurethane glides • Double needle stitch seams	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Wave and flat seats	+$ 76	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Little Ripple wave and flat seats	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Upholstered Wave Seat													
490-B96VRT	$2319	$2433	$2486	$2577	$2852	$3028	$3234	$3377	$3630	$3983	$2508	$5907	$6519
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143													
Upholstered Flat Seat													
490-B96HRZ	$2319	$2433	$2486	$2577	$2852	$3028	$3234	$3377	$3630	$3983	$2508	$5907	$6519
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143													
Little Ripple Wave Seat													
490-B35VRT	$ 978	$ 978	$ 994	$1021	$1103	$1156	$1218	$1261	$1338	$1444	$1236	$2376	$2583
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H
Dip: 14"H

Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H
Seat Surface: 19"H

Overall: 19"D 35¾"W 19¼"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Overall: 19"D 35½"W 19"H

Little Ripple Flat Seat

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
490-B35HRZ	$978	$978	$994	$1021	$1103	$1156	$1218	$1261	$1338	$1444	$1236	$2376	$2583

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ripple Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Model 490-B96HRZK Shown Above

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

_____

B Side, Bottom, and End: _____

_____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $_____

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

- ☐ 490-B96VRTK Ripple Upholstered Wave Seat
- ☐ 490-B96HRZK Ripple Upholstered Flat Seat
- ☐ 490-B35VRTK Ripple Little Ripple Wave Seat
- ☐ 490-B35HRZK Ripple Little Ripple Flat Seat

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Ripple Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Sidewalk lounge seating is a crisp, lightly scaled, and portable collection for comfort and mobility, allowing a workspace to become a social space.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Upholstery is hand-tailored, featuring a horizontally tucked upholstery detail and double needle topstitched seams.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding "go" glides.

Lounge chairs are available in a low back (shown here), or a high back.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with "go" glides.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Sidewalk collection features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Product Details

Lounge seating is available in three styles: low-back chair, high-back chair, and a 2-seat lounge. Seat height from floor is 17½"H.

Mobile lounge seating is available in a low back or high back with casters and a pivoting tablet arm. Extra tablet pivoter and cupholder available.

Tablet is 13½" and is standard in laminate. Available in wood or anodized aluminum. Extra tablet pivoter is available, allowing tablet to be moved side to side.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes, 17"D x 17"W x 17"H and 22"D x 22"W x 22"H.

"Go" glides are standard. "No go" glides are optional.

Casters on mobile model are dual-wheel, swivel, and non-locking. Locking casters are optional.

Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (5½"D x 17½"H).

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Coordinating Sidewalk tables, ottomans, and benches are available.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For multi-fabric diagram, refer to page 238.

Tip: Specify tablet from facing position.

Tip: Cup holder must be specified with tablet.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Extra pivoter allows tablet to be moved side to side.

Tip: Tablet can be installed on mobile models only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 234	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms. • Lounge: - Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with "go" glides • Mobile: - 13½" diameter tablet: laminate - Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with casters - Casters: four non-locking	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 41	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge 2-seat chair	+$ 57	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Arm bolster	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Tablet on Mobile Models only	• Wood	+$147	Specify *with wood and select wood color.*
	• Anodized aluminum	+$243	Specify *with anodized aluminum.*
Cup Holder	• Cup holder	+$ 55	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Side Storage	• Tablet side storage	+$ 83	Specify *with tablet side storage and select left- or right-facing.*
Extra Pivoter	• Extra pivoter	+$196	Specify *with extra pivoter.*
Omit Tablet	• Omit tablet	–$170	Specify *with omit tablet.*
Glides	**Lounge**		
	• "No go" ½" polyethylene glide	No cost	Specify *with "no go" glides.*
	Mobile		
	• Go glides	No cost	Specify *with "go" glides.*
Casters	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with locking casters.*
Related Products	• Ottomans/benches • Occasional tables		▶See page 244 ▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Low-Back Lounge Chair													
444	$1694	$1694	$1722	$1770	$1918	$2012	$2120	$2198	$2332	$2522	$1904	$4083	$4442

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
High-Back Lounge Chair													
446	$1869	$1873	$1906	$1959	$2124	$2230	$2353	$2439	$2591	$2802	$2073	$4402	$4765
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99													
2-Seat Lounge													
444-2	$2640	$2682	$2721	$2786	$2988	$3117	$3267	$3374	$3559	$3817	$2844	$5863	$6266
COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121													
Low-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet													
444M	$2302	$2302	$2330	$2378	$2526	$2620	$2728	$2806	$2940	$3130	$2506	$4685	$5088
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88													
High-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet													
446M	$2481	$2485	$2518	$2571	$2736	$2842	$2965	$3051	$3203	$3414	$2676	$5135	$5580
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99													
Arm Bolster													
440-B	$ 306	$ 311	$ 320	$ 334	$ 368	$ 422	$ 462	$ 473	$ 491	$ 510	$ 615	$ 929	$1243
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18													

Overall: 27"D 30½"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 26"W 20"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

Overall: 27"D 56½"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 52"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H

Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 22½"H

Overall: 27"D 30½"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 26"W 20"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 22½"H

Overall: 17½"H 5¾" Dia

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

C Arms: _____

_____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $ _____

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

- ☐ 444K Sidewalk Low-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair
- ☐ 446K Sidewalk High-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair
- ☐ 444-2K Sidewalk 2-Seat Lounge

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

Sidewalk collaborative lounge was designed with engagement, comfort, and mobility in mind. Armless chairs encourage collaboration and easy gliding "go" glides allow for ease of movement.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Upholstery is hand-tailored. Contrast stitching optional.

Collaborative lounge chairs are available with arm option.

4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding "go" glides.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with "go" glides.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Sidewalk collection features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

Product Details

Collaborative lounge seating is available in three styles: an armless chair, chair with arm option, and a 2-seat lounge. Seat height from floor is 17"H. All styles feature double needle, topstitched seams; and easy gliding "go" glides.

Arm option detail is available on collaborative lounge chair.

Ottomans are available in four sizes: 17"D x 17"W x 17"H, 17"D x 20"W x 17"H, 20"D x 26"W x 17"H, and 36"D x 36"W x 17"H. All ottomans are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.

Benches are available in three sizes: 17"D x 24"W x 17"H, 17"D x 36"W x 17"H, and 17"D x 48"W x 17"H. All benches are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.

Occasional tables are square and are available in two sizes, 17"D x 17"W x 17"H and 22"D x 22"W x 22"H. Rails are finger jointed in the corners with 1/2" thick, 3 ply quarter cut book matched hard maple veneer panels; 1/2" thick laminate; or 3/4" thick glass. Glass is sandblasted with white on back surface. Legs are powder coated tubing with a 3/16" plate and non-adjustable, polyethylene "go" glides (standard). Adjustable glides are an available option.

"Go" glides are standard. "No go" glides are optional.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 240	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back • Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with "go" glides	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 17"D x 17"W and 17"D x 20"W ottomans	+$ 14	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 20"D x 26"W ottoman	+$ 19	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Attachment Straps	• 430 model	+$ 72	Specify *with attachment straps.*
	• 430-2 model	+$143	Specify *with attachment straps.*
Arms	• Arms on 430 and 430-2 ¾ yard or 14 sq. ft. required for COM/COL	+$ 50 per arm	Specify *with arms.*
Glides	• "No go" ½" polyethylene glides	No cost	Specify *with "no go" glides.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Tip: Overall width dimensions with arm options: **430**: *35"W* **430-2**: *49"W. Overall inside width dimensions with arm options:* **430**: *19½"W* **430-2**: *49"W*
▶See *Sidewalk multi-fabric diagram on page 245.*

Overall: 27"D 27"W 30½"H
Inside: 17"D 27"W 18"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 21"H

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Lounge Chair													
430	$1589	$1589	$1608	$1642	$1742	$1807	$1883	$1935	$2029	$2158	$1845	$3176	$3522

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 77

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
2-Seat Lounge													
430-2	$2362	$2362	$2391	$2443	$2597	$2698	$2814	$2896	$3038	$3239	$2570	$4570	$4961
COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 115													
Ottoman													
430-H1717	$ 966	$ 966	$ 977	$ 995	$1050	$1085	$1126	$1156	$1206	$1275	$1277	$1648	$1917
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 22½													
430-H1720	$ 966	$ 966	$ 977	$ 995	$1050	$1085	$1126	$1156	$1206	$1275	$1277	$1648	$1917
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 24													
430-H2026	$1157	$1157	$1172	$1195	$1268	$1316	$1371	$1408	$1476	$1570	$1434	$2028	$2303
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36													

Overall: 27"D 49"W 30½"H
Inside: 17"D 49"W 18"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 21"H

Overall: 17"D 17"W 17"H

Overall: 17"D 20"W 17"H

Overall: 20"D 26"W 17"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 240	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood. • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on ottoman/benches • Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with "go" glides	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on ottoman/benches 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Material	**Acrylic backer**		
	• 17"D x 24"W bench	+$ 14	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 17"D x 36"W bench	+$ 19	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 17"D x 48"W bench	+$25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottoman	+$34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Glides	• "No go" ½" polyethylene glides	No cost	Specify *with "no go" glides.*
Related Products	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Benches													
430-B1724	$1047	$1047	$1058	$1076	$1131	$1166	$1207	$1237	$1287	$1356	$1356	$1788	$2042
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27													
430-B1736	$1232	$1232	$1247	$1270	$1343	$1391	$1446	$1483	$1551	$1645	$1517	$2112	$2398
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36													
430-B1748	$1421	$1421	$1438	$1468	$1560	$1619	$1686	$1735	$1819	$1936	$1679	$2438	$2724
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 45													
Ottoman													
430-H3636	$1437	$1437	$1456	$1490	$1590	$1655	$1731	$1783	$1877	$2006	$1687	$3188	$3508
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61													

Overall: 17"D 24"W 17"H

Overall: 17"D 36"W 17"H

Overall: 17"D 48"W 17"H

Overall: 36"D 36"W 17"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

Collaborative Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

C Back Cushion: _____

_____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $ _____

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System General Overview

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Sistema lounge system is an innovative modular system of fully customizable arms, backrest heights, base options, and accessories in the spirit of the modern sofa. With Sistema, build anything from a classic, high-back sofa to a sleek bench, a social sectional in any length, to a quiet niche for one or two.

Lounges with leg bases are available as 2- and 3-seat units that can be used on their own or together, for endless straight-run configurations. There is an ability to personalize with varying lounge, table, and leg choices.

Individual modular lounge components with fully-upholstered base are available in a range of back height and arm choices. Integrated ganging device keeps units aligned.

Sistema Lounge System General Overview

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Sistema Lounge System Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Lounge choices include backless bench, low-, mid-, or high-back lounge components.

Upholstered and plywood arm options are available. Arms can be specified at end locations only.

In-line box table includes cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder can be specified in black or milk finishes. Slim table option is also available.

Connector legs gang 2- and 3-seat frames together. They are available in metal or wood options. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Arm bolster is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. It provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster is specified separately

End legs are available in metal or wood choices. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 3-seat lounge frames with (1) connector leg and (2) end legs.

Modular design allows individual components to be easily repositioned or reconfigured on the frame by an installer.

Power module is ordered separately and can be installed in the end positions on individual lounge units or centered between two units (as shown).

1-seat connector lounge, leg base is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects (2) 2-seat frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

Backless bench

In-line slim table

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

Sistema Lounge System Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Product Details

Modular design allows each component to be personalized with varying lounge and table choices. Create 2- and 3- seat lounges, or gang together to create endless straight configurations. Individual components are assembled to a welded steel frame. Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables ship separately and are assembled in the field with four bolts. Lounge units ship facing same direction and can be easily flipped in the field to support yin-yang applications. Legs are ordered and shipped separately.

End Legs | Connector Legs | End Legs

Connector legs gang 2- and 3- seat frames together.

End legs are specified at the end positions of each configuration.

Legs are available in wood or metal finishes and are specified separately based on desired configuration.

1-seat connector lounge, leg base is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects two 2-seat lounge frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.

Overall depth and width of each lounge and in-line table component is the same due to its modular design, allowing units to be reconfigured. Overall depth is 36¼". Overall width of each unit is 29½".

Low-back lounge

Mid-back lounge

High-back lounge

Backless bench

Three backrest height options unit are available (low, mid, or high back). A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36¼". Seat height is 16⅛".

Upholstered Arm

Wood Arm

Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified in end positions only. Arms extend the overall width of the lounge unit by 7⅞". Wood arms are one piece plywood with oak veneer.

Cylinder legs, metal

Scissor legs

Cylinder legs, wood

End and connector legs are available in metal and wood choices; metal cylinder and scissor legs are available in painted finishes, and wood cylinder legs are solid oak. Cylinder legs offer ½" of adjustment. Legs are specified separately.

Slim table

Box table

In-line slim and box tables are available. Tables are oak veneer with plywood core and exposed, stained edges. Box table has an 11¾" diameter cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder is available in 6000 Black and 6052 Milk.

Power modules are ordered separately and installed in set positions under upholstered units only. USB C single 60W can charge tablets and laptops. Configurations available:

- (2) power, (1) USB A dual port
- (1) power, (1) USB C single 60W

Power modules can be installed in set positions under upholstered units only.

- (A) Right position on individual lounge units.
- (B) Left position on individual lounge units.
- (C) Shared position between two lounge units facing the same direction.

Power modules have a 72"L cord and contain wire manager clips to route cord under seat when desired.

Each component is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics, if desired.

Surface Materials

Seat and back on lounge

- Fabric
- Leather

Arms on lounge

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

Legs

- Metal cylinder and painted steel legs
- Wood cylinder leg - solid oak
- Steel frame - painted in black

Slim and box tables

- Oak veneered plywood
- Box table cylinder cutout
  - 6000 Black
  - 6052 Milk

Arm bolster

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned.

Lounges are available with three backrest height options: low, mid, or high back. Backless bench lounge is also available.

Lounges can be specified armless (bench), right or left arm, or with arms. Narrow and wide upholstered arm or wood arm is available.

Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge components. Moveable table is ordered separately.

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Product Details

Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned. Three backrest height and three arm options are available. A backless bench is also available.

Low-back lounge

Mid-back lounge

High-back lounge

Backless bench

Three backrest height options are available: low, mid, or high back. A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36¼". Seat height is 16⅛".

Upholstered narrow arm

Upholstered wide arm

Wood Arm

Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified on individual arm units on left or right side, or with two arms. Upholstered arms are available in narrow or wide options. Wood arms are one piece of plywood with oak veneer.

Integrated ganging device is included and keeps units aligned.

Lounges can be specified in contrasting upholstery, if desired.

Additional seam will be included on arms when fabric is in horizontal/cross direction. The seam location aligns with the height of Sistema lounge with legs for visual connection.

Ottomans and Accessories

Accessories and ottomans can be used across the entire Sistema product line to add a decorative touch and function.

Round and square ottomans are available. Round ottoman is 36¼" in diameter. Square ottoman measures 36¼" x 36¼".

Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. Table measures 13"D x 20½"L.

Arm bolster is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. The upholstered unit provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster measures 8⅔"D x 20½"L.

Pillows are a great way to elevate the design and comfort of any lounge setting. Square pillow measures 17¾"L x 17¾"H. The lumbar pillow is more firm to provide support and measures 20⅔"L x 9⅚"H.

Surface Materials

Seat and back on lounge
- Fabric
- Leather

Arms on lounge
- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

Moveable table
- Oak veneered plywood
- Wood fin matches table finish

Arm bolster
- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black

Ottomans
- Upholstered in fabric or leather

Pillows
- Upholstered in fabric or leather

Sistema Lounge System

2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3- seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.
▶Page 255.

Tip: Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables require field installation with four bolts.

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component and is required to be specified. Specification starts with the right position, which is from the user seated position.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 246	• Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood • Seat and back: – Fabric or leather – Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension • Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer • Arms, if selected: upholstered or wood • Welded steel frame: black	1 Style number 2 Position (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Wood color number for table, if selected 5 Finish color number for arms, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Position	**2-seat lounge**		
	• Bench		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench right position* and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench left position* and select fabric color number.
	• Low-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with low-back right position* and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with low-back left position* and select fabric color number.
	• Mid-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with mid-back right position* and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with mid-back left position* and select fabric color number.
	• High-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with high-back right position* and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with high-back left position* and select fabric color number.
	• Table		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with table right position* and select wood color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with table left position* and select wood color number.
	3-seat lounge		
	• Bench		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench right position* and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench center position* and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench left position* and select fabric color number.
	• Low-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with low-back right position* and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with *low-back center position* and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with low-back left position* and select fabric color number.
	• Mid-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with mid-back right position* and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with *mid-back center position* and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with mid-back left position* and select fabric color number.
	• High-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with high-back right position* and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with *high-back center position* and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with high-back left position* and select fabric color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Required Selections , continued on next page

Sistema Lounge System 2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

▶Required Selections, continued from previous page

Tip: When selecting COM or COL, pricing is per each position.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Position, continued	• Table		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify *with table right position* and select wood color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with *table center position* and select wood color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify *with table left position* and select wood color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Material (COM)—per position	+$ 82	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)—per position	+$130	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color. number.
	Acrylic backer—entire product		
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 60	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 90	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arm Type	**Arm—if selected, per arm**		
	• Upholstery	+$425	Specify *with upholstered arm* and select fabric color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	+$895	Specify *with wood arm* and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	+$985	Specify *with wood arm* and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
Related Products	• End and connector legs		▶Page 255
	• 1-seat connector lounge		▶Page 256
	• Arm bolster		▶Page 265
	• Moveable table		▶Page 266
	• Ottomans		▶Page 264
	• Pillows		▶Page 267
	• Power module		▶Page 258

▶Specification Information on next page

Lounge Seating

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System 2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

▶Options on previous page

Specification Information

**Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.*

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component.

Tip: Start with 2- or 3-seat lounge frame and then specify each position.

Tip: For upholstered components with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge for each position it applies.

Tip: Cylinder cutout on box table can be specified in 6000 Black or 6052 Milk.

Tip: End and connector legs must be specified separately.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price (Frame)	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Per position upcharges: Bench	Low-Back Lounge	Mid-Back Lounge	High-Back Lounge	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 2	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 2
2-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base									
COSISL2	$295	+$818	+$1118	+$1168	+$1293	+$1500	+$1620	+$2500	+$2700
3-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base									
COSISL3	$395	+$818	+$1118	+$1168	+$1293	+$1500	+$1620	+$2500	+$2700

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Bench	+$88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$813	+$981
Low-Back Lounge											
Seat	+$61	+$ 73	+$ 92	+$153	+$192	+$237	+$268	+$324	+$402	+$566	+$683
Back	+$72	+$ 86	+$110	+$181	+$228	+$281	+$319	+$385	+$477	+$672	+$811
Mid-Back Lounge											
Seat	+$61	+$ 73	+$ 92	+$153	+$192	+$237	+$268	+$324	+$402	+$566	+$683
Back	+$72	+$ 86	+$110	+$181	+$228	+$281	+$319	+$385	+$477	+$672	+$811
High-Back Lounge											
Seat	+$61	+$ 73	+$ 92	+$153	+$192	+$237	+$268	+$324	+$402	+$566	+$683
Back	+$76	+$ 91	+$115	+$191	+$240	+$296	+$336	+$405	+$503	+$707	+$853
Upholstered Arm	+$30	+$ 36	+$ 46	+$ 76	+$ 96	+$119	+$134	+$162	+$201	+$283	+$341

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq. ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1¾ yards/ 39 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Sistema Lounge System End Legs and Connector Frame

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: End legs and connector frame are used with 2- and 3-seat lounge frames.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 246 • Frame: black steel • Cylinder metal legs: Grade 1 paint • Ship ready-to-assemble and connect to 2- and 3-seat lounge frames	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for legs 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Type	**Cylinder metal legs**		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify *with cylinder metal legs* and select paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 40	Specify *with cylinder metal legs* and select paint color number.
	Scissor metal legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+$ 15	Specify *with scissor metal legs* and select paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 55	Specify *with scissor metal legs* and select paint color number.
	Cylinder wood legs		
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	+$100	Specify *with cylinder wood* and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	+$125	Specify *with cylinder wood* and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge frames		▶ Page 252

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
End Legs	
COSISEL	$200
Connector Frame with Legs	
COSISGL	$275

Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3- seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One per each end is required.

Tip: Connector frame is used to gang 2- and 3- seat lounge frames together. Legs are included.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: 1-seat connector lounge is used for a 5-seat lounge configuration only. It is the center unit and gangs two 2-seat frames together.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 248

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lounge, center position: constructed with finger-jointed plywood • Seat and back, if selected: – Fabric or leather – Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension • Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer • Steel connector frame: black • Cylinder metal legs: Grade 1 paint • Ships ready-to-assemble	1 Style number 2 Position (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Wood color number for table, if selected 5 Paint number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Position	**1-seat lounge**		
	• Bench – Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with bench center position* and select fabric color number.
	• Low-back lounge – Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with low-back center position* and select fabric color number.
	• Mid-back lounge – Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with mid-back center position* and select fabric color number.
	• High-back lounge – Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with high-back center position* and select fabric color number.
	• Table – Center position	Prices at right	Specify *with table center position* and select fabric color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 82	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$130	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color number.
	• Acrylic backer–entire product	+$ 30	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Leg Type	**Cylinder metal legs**		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify *with cylinder metal legs* and select paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 40	Specify *with cylinder metal legs* and select paint color number.
	Scissor metal legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+$ 15	Specify *with scissor metal legs* and select paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 55	Specify *with scissor metal legs* and select paint color number.
	Cylinder wood legs		
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	+$100	Specify *with cylinder wood* and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	+$125	Specify *with cylinder wood* and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge frames		▶ Page 252
	• Power module		▶ Page 258

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System 1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: Start with connector frame base price and then specify lounge or table and any options.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price (Frame)	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Per position upcharges: Bench	Low-Back Lounge	Mid-Back Lounge	High-Back Lounge	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 2	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 2
1-Seat Connector Lounge Frame, Leg Base									
COSISL1	$250	+$818	+$1118	+$1168	+$1293	+$1500	+$1620	+$2500	+$2700

Tip: Cylinder cutout box table can be specified in 6052 Milk or 6000 Black.

Tip: For upholstered connectors with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Bench	+$88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$813	+$981
Low-Back Lounge											
Seat	+$61	+$ 73	+$ 92	+$153	+$192	+$237	+$268	+$324	+$402	+$566	+$683
Back	+$72	+$ 86	+$110	+$181	+$228	+$281	+$319	+$385	+$477	+$672	+$811
Mid-Back Lounge											
Seat	+$61	+$ 73	+$ 92	+$153	+$192	+$237	+$268	+$324	+$402	+$566	+$683
Back	+$72	+$ 86	+$110	+$181	+$228	+$281	+$319	+$385	+$477	+$672	+$811
High-Back Lounge											
Seat	+$61	+$ 73	+$ 92	+$153	+$192	+$237	+$268	+$324	+$402	+$566	+$683
Back	+$76	+$ 91	+$115	+$191	+$240	+$296	+$336	+$405	+$503	+$707	+$853

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq. ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: Cannot be installed under tables.

Tip: Can be installed in pre-defined locations on leg base lounges.

Tip: USB C single 60W delivers more power and capability to charge larger devices like laptops.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 249	• Installation hardware and wire manager clips • Power cord: 72"L • Power configuration: two power, one USB A dual port	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• One power, one USB C single 60W	+$95	Specify *with one power, one USB C.*
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge frames • 1-seat connector lounge		▶ Page 252 ▶ Page 256

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
COSISPWR	$428

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 246	• Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood • Seat and back: – Fabric or leather – Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension • Upholstered arm, if selected: fabric • Glides: 1/2" of adjustment • Integrated ganging device • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for arm, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 82	Specify *with COM* and select fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$130	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color number.
	• Acrylic backer	+$ 30	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Lounge Back Height	• Low-back lounge height	No cost	Specify *with low-back lounge height*.
	• Mid-back lounge height	+$ 50	Specify *with mid-back lounge height.*
	• High-back lounge height	+$175	Specify *with high-back lounge height*.
Arm Type	**Arm–if lounge chair with arm(s) selected, per arm**		
	• Upholstered arm	No cost	Specify *with upholstered arm* and select fabric color number.
	• Wide, upholstered arm	+$ 25	Specify *with wide upholstered arm* and select fabric color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	+$570	Specify *with wood arm* and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	+$660	Specify *with wood arm* and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
Related Products	• Arm bolster		▶ Page 265
	• Moveable table		▶ Page 266
	• Ottomans		▶ Page 264
	• Pillows		▶ Page 267

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Specification Information

Overall: 29½"W x 36¼"D
Low back: 27½"H
Mid back: 31¼"H
High back: 39"H
Seat height: 16⅛"
Seat depth: 25"

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Lounge Chair, Armless

COSISLC	$1118

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Seat	+$76	+$ 91	+$ 115	+$ 191	+$240	+$296	+$336	+$405	+$503	+$707	+$ 853
Low Back	+$88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$813	+$ 981
Mid Back	+$88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$813	+$ 981
High Back	+$91	+$109	+$139	+$229	+$288	+$356	+$403	+$487	+$603	+$849	+$1024

Overall: 37⅓"W x 36¼"D
Low back: 27½"H
Mid back: 31¼"H
High back: 39"H
Seat height: 16⅛"
Seat depth: 25"

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41⅓".

Lounge Chair, Right Arm

COSIS1R	$1543

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Seat	+$76	+$ 91	+$ 115	+$ 191	+$240	+$296	+$336	+$405	+$503	+$707	+$ 853
Low Back	+$88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$813	+$ 981
Mid Back	+$88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$813	+$ 981
High Back	+$91	+$109	+$139	+$229	+$288	+$356	+$403	+$487	+$603	+$849	+$1024
Upholstered Arm	+$46	+$ 54	+$ 69	+$115	+$144	+$178	+$201	+$243	+$302	+$424	+$ 512
Wide, Upholstered Arm	+$69	+$ 82	+$104	+$172	+$216	+$267	+$302	+$365	+$452	+$637	+$ 768

Tip: For upholstered ar fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Overall: 37 1/3"W x 36 1/4"D
Low back: 27 1/2"H
Mid back: 31 1/4"H
High back: 39"H
Seat height: 16 1/8"
Seat depth: 25"

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41 1/3".

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Lounge Chair, Left Arm	
COSIS1L	$1543

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Seat	+$76	+$ 91	+$ 115	+$ 191	+$240	+$296	+$336	+$405	+$503	+$707	+$ 853
Low Back	+$88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$813	+$ 981
Mid Back	+$88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$813	+$ 981
High Back	+$91	+$109	+$139	+$229	+$288	+$356	+$403	+$487	+$603	+$849	+$1024
Upholstered Arm	+$46	+$ 54	+$ 69	+$115	+$144	+$178	+$201	+$243	+$302	+$424	+$ 512
Wide, Upholstered Arm	+$69	+$ 82	+$104	+$172	+$216	+$267	+$302	+$365	+$452	+$637	+$ 768

Overall: 29 1/2"W x 36 1/4"D x 16 1/8"H

Backless Bench Lounge

COSISBN $908

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Bench	+$103	+$123	+$156	+$258	+$324	+$400	+$453	+$547	+$678	+$955	+$1152

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Overall: 45¼"W x 36¼"D
Low back: 27½"H
Mid back: 31¼"H
High back: 39"H
Seat height: 16⅛"
Seat depth: 25"

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 53¼".

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Lounge Chair, with Arms	
COSIS2A	$1968

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Seat	+$ 76	+$ 91	+$ 115	+$ 191	+$240	+$296	+$336	+$405	+$503	+$ 707	+$ 853
Low Back	+$ 88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$ 813	+$ 981
Mid Back	+$ 88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$ 813	+$ 981
High Back	+$ 91	+$109	+$139	+$229	+$288	+$356	+$403	+$487	+$603	+$ 849	+$1024
Upholstered Arms	+$ 92	+$108	+$138	+$230	+$288	+$356	+$402	+$486	+$604	+$ 848	+$1024
Wide, Upholstered Arms	+$138	+$164	+$208	+$344	+$432	+$534	+$604	+$730	+$904	+$1274	+$1536

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 44 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 45 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 49 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 45 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1¾ yards/ 39 sq ft, Wide upholstered arm: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Ottomans

Tip: Ottomans and accessories complement the entire Sistema lounge system.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 251	• Ottoman frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood • Ottoman upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber with web seat suspension • Ottoman glide: 1/2" of adjustment • Integrated ganging device, if square ottoman selected • Ships assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$130	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • Round or square ottoman	+$ 30	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs		▶ Page 252 ▶ Page 256 ▶ Page 260

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: C	E
Round Ottoman												
COSISOR	$1100	$1121	$1141	$1174	$1276	$1342	$1418	$1471	$1565	$1696	$1973	$2170
COM: 2¼ yards/ 50 sq ft.												
Square Ottoman												
COSISOS	$1100	$1136	$1159	$1197	$1314	$1390	$1477	$1538	$1646	$1797	$2114	$2341
COM: 3¼ yards/ 62 sq ft.												

Overall: 36¼"Dia x 16⅛"H

Overall: 36¼"W x 36¼"D x 16⅛"H

Tip: Integrated ganging device included on square ottoman to gang to lounge chair in corner application.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Arm Bolster, Moveable

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 251	• Arm bolster: upholstered with painted black metal fin	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$130	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color number.
	• Acrylic backer	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs		▶ Page 252 ▶ Page 256 ▶ Page 260

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
COSISAB	$507	$483	$494	$513	$571	$608	$652	$682	$735	$809	$966	$1078

COM: 1½ yards/ 18 sq ft.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Ottomans and Accessories *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Moveable Table

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 251	• Moveable table: plywood core with oak wood veneer	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices below	Specify *with grade 1 wood veneer* and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices below	Specify *with grade 2 wood veneer* and select color number.
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs		▶ Page 252 ▶ Page 256 ▶ Page 260

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Veneer Grades: 1	2
COSISTBL	$595	$654

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Pillows

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 251	• Pillow: upholstery	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$130	Specify *with COL* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs		▶ Page 252 ▶ Page 256 ▶ Page 260

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices											
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Square Pillow												
COPILSQ	$357	$308	$314	$325	$357	$378	$402	$419	$449	$491	$579	$642

Overall: 17 3/4"L x 17 3/4"H

COM: 1 yard/ 18 sq ft.

Lumbar Pillow												
COPILLM	$332	$282	$288	$298	$329	$350	$373	$389	$418	$459	$544	$604

Overall: 20 2/3"L x 9 5/6"H

COM: 1 yard/ 18 sq ft.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

C Arm: _____

_____

Tip: Each individual component is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics.

Sistema Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Three inches lower than conventional seating and with a more relaxed posture, the SW_1 lounge chair is a conference/lounge hybrid that creates a more intimate and comfortable environment for collaboration.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Seat back is available in two heights: a low back 36¾"H or a high back 41¾"H.

Swivel base has an automatic, return-to-center mechanism.

Backrest reclines at an angle of approximately 102° to the seat.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

Lumbar pillow enhances comfort. It is available in coordinating or contrasting upholstery.

Glides are aluminum with a non-marring, plastic insert.

SW_1 collection features collaboration seating, collaborative and conference tables, and occasional tables.
▶For collaboration seating, see page 319.
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Product Details

SW_1 lounge seating is available in a low back or high back; the low back overall height is 36¾"H, the high back overall height is 41¾"H.

Swiveling tablet arm option is available in left- and right-hand models. Tubular steel support arm allows tablet to freely swivel 110° for easy user ingress and egress.

Tablet arm is 12 5/32" x 15" x 5/8" thick. Tablet surface is available in black or milk.

Lumbar pillow in coordinating or contrasting upholstery is available, 4 1/4"D x 16 1/2"W x 10 1/2"H. Lumbar pillow is relocatable for optimal comfort.

4-star base is aluminum matte polished with non-marring, easy gliding nylon feet.

Swivel return mechanism is standard. It has built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Aluminum matte polished

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fire code is not available when contrasting fabric is selected.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 270	• Seat and upper back: fabric or leather • Lower back: knit • Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished • Frame: steel tube • Glides: aluminum with non marring plastic insert • Swivel return mechanism • Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, upper back, or ottoman, if selected 3 Knit color number for lower back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric color number.
	Fire code seating		
	• Chairs and ottoman	+$259	Specify *with fire code seating.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chairs	+$ 33	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottoman	+$ 12	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Lumbar pillow for lounge chairs		
	• Fabric group 6	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 7	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 8	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 9	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 10	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 11	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 12	+$ 121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 13	+$147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric group 14	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather group C	+$270	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather group E	+$277	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$295	Specify leather color number.
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Lumbar Pillow	• No pillow	No cost	Specify *with no pillow.*
	• Pillow	+$252	Specify *with pillow.*
Swivel Mechanism	• Swivel-only mechanism (omit return feature)	No cost	Specify *with swivel-only mechanism.*
Tablet	• No tablet	No cost	Specify *with no tablet.*
	• Right tablet (seated position)	+$751	Specify *with right tablet* and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish.
	• Left tablet (seated position)	+$751	Specify *with left tablet* and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish.
Related Products	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Collaboration seating		▶ Page 344

Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet: 8½"H

Tip: Paint on lounge tablet arm support will complement 8040 Aluminum Matte polished base.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Overall: 28¼"D 32¼"W 36¾"H
Seat: 16"H
Arm: 23"H

Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

COW613	Seat	$2348	$2348	$2354	$2364	$2397	$2419	$2444	$2460	$2490	$2533	$2403	$2652	$2687
	Upper back	+$ 78	+$ 78	+$ 93	+$ 117	+$195	+$244	+$302	+$342	+$413	+$ 511	+$207	+$786	+$ 871

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
Pillow COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27½

Overall: 30"D 32¼"W 41¾"H
Seat: 16"H
Arm: 23"H

High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

COW713	Seat	$2732	$2732	$2738	$2748	$2781	$2803	$2828	$2844	$2874	$ 2917	$2787	$3036	$3071
	Upper back	+$ 78	+$ 78	+$ 93	+$ 117	+$195	+$244	+$302	+$342	+$413	+$ 511	+$207	+$786	+$871

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
Pillow COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27½

Overall: 20"D 23"W 14"H

Ottoman

COW210	+$1216	+$1210	+$1217	+$1229	+$1266	+$1289	+$1316	+$1336	+$1370	+$1417	+$1468	+$1580	+$1624

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SW_1 Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

_____

B Upper Back: _____

_____

C Lumbar Pillow: _____

_____

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. Lumbar pillow, specified separately as an option, is not included in upcharge for contrasting.

Specify Model below:

☐ COW613 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

☐ COW713 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SW_1 Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Swathmore lounge seating is a collection of plush lounges available with leg base or louvered wood base, in solid maple with metal glides. A mobile version features a pivoting, laminate worksurface tablet; dual, black wheel casters; and a steel push handle.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Lounge chairs are available with wood leg and louver leg. Grand mobile lounge is standard with casters.

Welt cord detail.

Legs and base are constructed of hand-selected, solid hardwood maple with non-adjustable metal glides.

Swathmore lounge seating features grande lounge and grande mobile lounge.

Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Product Details

Wood leg lounge seating is available in three sizes: 27"W chair, 51"W 2-seat lounge, and a 67"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Wood louver leg lounge seating is available in three sizes: 27"W chair, 51"W 2-seat lounge, and a 67"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Grande lounge seating with wood leg provides roomier seating to accommodate a greater range of postures. Two styles are available: lounge chair and 3-seat lounge. Upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Grande lounge seating with wood louver leg is available in three sizes: 30"W chair, 54"W 2-seat lounge, and a 70"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Grande mobile lounge seating is standard with black, rear-locking, hard casters and a black painted steel handle. Pivoting worksurface tablet is available left or right facing; standard in laminate. Wood tablet surface is also available.

Wood leg detail is solid maple with 1 1/8" diameter, non-adjustable metal glides.

Wood louver leg detail is solid maple with 1 1/8" diameter, non-adjustable metal glides.

Tablet is 21 5/8" x 11 5/8", standard laminate; also available in wood. Mobile version is also available without tablet.

Push bar is black, painted steel and is only available on mobile versions.

Dual-wheel, rear casters are locking, black plastic and are standard on mobile models. Casters are only available on mobile versions.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Solid maple

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Steelcase
October 2020

Swathmore Lounge Seating Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 276	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions • Legs: solid maple • Glides: 1⅛" dia. non-adjustable metal	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+$152	Specify *with contrasting welt* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 41	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 57	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 87	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Arm Caps	• Wood arm caps	+$238	Add suffix **WA** to the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Lounge Chair with Wood Legs													
240	$1643	$1661	$1728	$1791	$1927	$2002	$2056	$2159	$2215	$2467	$1853	$3329	$3766
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88													
2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs													
240-2	$2789	$2769	$2852	$2965	$3119	$3325	$3515	$3579	$3668	$4104	$2984	$4870	$5413
COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121													
3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs													
240-3	$3491	$3527	$3636	$3783	$3986	$4233	$4486	$4541	$4655	$5211	$3680	$6217	$6818
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154													

Overall: 27½"D 27"W 28½"H
Inside: 19"D 20"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H

Overall: 27½"D 51"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 44"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H

Overall: 27½"D 67"W 29½"H
Inside: 19"D 60"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H

Swathmore Lounge Seating Louver

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 276	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions • Base/legs: solid maple • Glides: 1⅛" dia. non-adjustable metal	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Wood color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$132 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+$152	Specify *with contrasting welt* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 41	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 57	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 87	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Arm Caps	• Wood arm caps	+$238	Add suffix **WA** to the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base													
241	$2312	$2288	$2363	$2447	$2569	$2733	$2884	$2939	$3015	$3374	$2516	$3945	$4403
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88													
2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base													
241-2	$3457	$3404	$3509	$3615	$3787	$4008	$4218	$4274	$4413	$4956	$3652	$5689	$6295
COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121													
3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base													
241-3	$4457	$4431	$4622	$4775	$5062	$5336	$5623	$5686	$5851	$6561	$4647	$7486	$8111
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154													

Overall: 27½"D 27"W 28½"H
Inside: 19"D 20"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H

Overall: 27½"D 51"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 44"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H

Overall: 27½"D 67"W 29½"H
Inside: 19"D 60"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Tablet not available on wood armcap models.

Tip: Tablet worksurface is 21⅝" x 11⅝".

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 276	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions • Legs: solid maple • Glides: 1⅛" dia. non-adjustable metal	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+$152	Specify *with contrasting welt* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 87	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Arm Caps	• Wood arm caps	+$238	Add suffix **WA** to the style number.
Tablet (243 only)	• Laminate tablet	+$371	Specify *with laminate tablet.*
	• Wood tablet	+$629	Specify *with wood tablet.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs													
243	$2163	$2172	$2249	$2340	$2542	$2708	$2872	$2974	$3029	$3372	$2353	$3926	$4395
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													
Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs													
243-3	$3957	$4028	$4157	$4317	$4541	$4836	$5117	$5177	$5297	$5926	$4154	$7114	$7773
COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176													

Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H

Overall: 30"D 70"W 30½"H
Inside: 20"D 61¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Louver

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 276	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions • Legs: solid maple • Glides: 1⅛" dia. non-adjustable metal	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Wood color number for frame and legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+$152	Specify *with contrasting welt* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 69	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 87	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Arm Caps	• Wood arm caps	+$238	Add suffix **WA** to the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base													
244	$2919	$2910	$2971	$3077	$3223	$3396	$3578	$3641	$3748	$4203	$3116	$4818	$5306
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													
Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base													
244-2	$4117	$4097	$4203	$4339	$4538	$4776	$5029	$5085	$5252	$5903	$4319	$6725	$7380
COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143													
Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base													
244-3	$4747	$4745	$4955	$5133	$5474	$5789	$6098	$6187	$6343	$7105	$4944	$8246	$8935
COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176													

Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H

Overall: 30"D 54"W 30"H
Inside: 20"D 45¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H

Overall: 30"D 70"W 30½"H
Inside: 20"D 61¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Mobile

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Soft casters are not available.

Tip: Wilsonart standard laminate colors.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Tablet worksurface is 21⅝" x 11⅝".

Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H

Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 276	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Hard casters: rear locking • Steel push handle: black • Pivoting worksurface tablet: laminate	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Laminate color for tablet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+$152	Specify *with contrasting welt* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Tablet	• Omit tablet	–$263	Specify *with omit tablet.*
	• Wood tablet	+$304	Specify *with wood tablet.*
Omit Push Handle	• Omit push handle	–$ 35	Specify *with omit push handle.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Left Facing													
243MTL	$2753	$2750	$2816	$2929	$3157	$3342	$3536	$3632	$3723	$4160	$2948	$4748	$5251
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													
Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Right Facing													
243MTR	$2753	$2750	$2816	$2929	$3157	$3342	$3536	$3632	$3723	$4160	$2948	$4748	$5251
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													

Steelcase
October 2020

Swathmore Lounge/Grande Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

C Arms: _____

D Base Frame: _____

E Welt: _____

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified. $134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option. $152 upcharge.
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Specify model below:

- ☐ 240 Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
- ☐ 240-2 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 240-3 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 241 Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 241-2 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 241-3 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 243 Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
- ☐ 243-3 Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 244 Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 244-2 Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 244-3 Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 243MTL Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Left Facing
- ☐ 243MTR Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Right Facing

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

Switch lounge seating combines comfort and elegant design, featuring double needle stitch detail and satin finish steel legs.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Upholstery features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms.

Arm bolster pillows are available with optional attachment straps.

Frame is solid hardwood and wood veneer.

Base features four tubular steel legs with adjustable glides.

Loose back and seat cushions are standard. Attachment straps are available.

Occasional tables are available in three sizes, with a 5/8" thick, green tinted, tempered glass top. Legs are visually compatible with seating with adjustable glides.
▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Switch collection features guest seating and stools.
▶Pages 410 and 451

Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

Product Details

Standard lounge seating is available as a 1-, 2-, or 3-seat model.

2-seat lounge with extensions allows users to fold the arms up and down, independent of each other, extending the overall width to 96"W.

Extensions in the down position offer additional surface area for belongings.

Occasional tables are available in three sizes: square 24 3/8"D x 24 3/8"W x 15"H, rectangle 24 3/8"D x 43 1/4"W x 15"H, and square 36"D x 36"W x 15"H.

Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (17 1/2"D x 5 3/4" diameter).

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Matte chrome finish

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Due to seat conversion arms are 4½"W. Lowered arm has weight limit of 100 lb.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

▶*For multi-fabric diagram, see page 288.*

Tip: Loose cushions standard.

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: 391-4 2-seat with extensions, when extended:
Both arms = 96"W overall
One arm = 84"W overall
Arms not extended = 71"W overall (closed).

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 284	• Selected solid hardwood and wood veneer frame • 2-seat lounge with extension: tubular steel frame with solid hardwood arms - Arms are 4½" wide • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms • Legs: matte chrome finish on steel • Arm bolster, if selected: fabric or leather	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms, or arm bolsters, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge	+$ 83	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge	+$ 87	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with extensions	+$102	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Arm bolster	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Attachment Straps	• 391	+$140	Specify *with attachment straps.*
	• 391-2	+$280	Specify *with attachment straps.*
	• 391-3	+$420	Specify *with attachment straps.*
	• 391-4	+$280	Specify *with attachment straps.*
	• Bolster	+$ 72	Specify *with attachment straps.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶Page 410
	• Stools		▶Page 451
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Lounge Chair													
391	$2745	$2749	$2782	$2835	$3000	$3106	$3229	$3315	$3467	$3678	$2930	$5648	$6375
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99													
2-Seat Lounge													
391-2	$4206	$4320	$4373	$4464	$4739	$4915	$5121	$5264	$5517	$5870	$4392	$8816	$9867
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 165													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 29½"D 28"W 32½"H
Inside: 19"D 20"W 17"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26"H

Overall: 24½"D 62"W 33"H
Inside: 19"D 54½"W 33"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26¼"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
3-Seat Lounge													
391-3	$5526	$5659	$5716	$5812	$6105	$6294	$6514	$6665	$6937	$7312	$5712	$11,634	$12,957
COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176													
2-Seat Lounge with Extensions													
391-4	$5854	$6026	$6088	$6196	$6525	$6738	$6984	$7156	$7460	$7884	$6040	$12,824	$14,302
COM/yds = 9, COL/sq ft = 198													
Arm Bolster													
391-B	$ 272	$ 266	$ 273	$ 285	$ 322	$ 345	$ 372	$ 392	$ 426	$ 473	$ 582	$ 867	$ 1150
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18													

Overall: 30½"D 73"W 33"H
Inside: 20"D 66"W 33"H
Seat: 20"D 18¾"H
Arm: 26¼"H

Lounge overall: 35"D 70½"W 33"H
Overall extended: 35"D 95½"W 33"H
Seat: 23"D 16¼"H
Arm: 29"D 26½"W
One arm up: 77"W

Overall: 17½"D 5¾"Dia

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Switch Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS

Model 391 Shown Above

Model 391-4 Shown Above

391-3 Shown Above

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

C Arm: _____

D Back Cushion: _____

E Base Frame: _____

Due to soft nature of loose cushions, genuine leathers are recommended. All other textiles must be submitted for pre-approval.

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

- ☐ 391K Switch Lounge Chair
- ☐ 391-2K Switch 2-Seat Lounge (not shown)
- ☐ 391-3K Switch 3-Seat Lounge
- ☐ 391-4K Switch 2-Seat Lounge with Extension

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Switch Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Thoughtful lounge seating features a slightly winged back for comfort, while double needle stitching and upholstery detail provides effortless style.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Backrest embraces the user with a sweeping, concave design and side wings.

Base features four hardwood legs with subtle curve design; non-adjustable glides standard.

Upholstery features double needle stitching detail on the seams.

Contrast welting around base is available.

Matching ottoman is also available.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Product Details

Lounge seating is available in four styles: lounge chair, small lounge, medium lounge, and long lounge; ranging in widths from 28 3/4"W to 80 3/4"W. All styles are fully upholstered with four hardwood maple or walnut legs. The base features a two-tiered welt design which wraps around the entire lounge chair/lounge.

Matching ottoman carries the design signature of the lounge seating and features the same four legs and two-tiered base welting; 26 1/4"D x 28 1/2"W x 17 3/4"H.

Side wings and sweeping concave design of the back-rest provide the user with the feeling of being embraced.

Base features four hardwood legs; non-adjustable glides are standard. Two-tiered welt design on base is available in contrasting welting to create a unique aesthetic.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Maple wood
- Walnut wood

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All polyurethane foam meets CAL-117 specifications.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Seats will always have some comfort wrinkles. The amount of wrinkles will vary depending on the fabric.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match the base frame.

Tip: Welting COM yardage required = ½ yards or 22 square feet.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 290	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Legs: maple or walnut wood • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Double needle stitch on seams	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Wood species 5 Wood color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt for welting around base of chair	+$211	Specify *with contrasting welt* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+$ 57	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Small lounge	+$110	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Medium lounge	+$121	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Long lounge	+$133	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottoman	+$ 29	Specify *with acrylic backer.*

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Lounge Chair													
385	$2432	$2484	$2552	$2590	$2701	$2792	$3044	$3216	$3321	$3696	$2621	$ 5648	$ 6189
COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121													
Small Lounge													
385-60	$4440	$4669	$4800	$4901	$5099	$5263	$5757	$6078	$6276	$6982	$4630	$10,448	$11,484
COM/yds = 10½, COL/sq ft = 231													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 29¾"D 28¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20"D 21½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H

Overall: 30¼"D 60¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20¼"D 53½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Medium Lounge													
385-70	$5901	$6184	$6328	$6431	$6649	$6827	$7362	$7732	$7941	$8935	$6105	$12,468	$13,610
COM/yds = 11½, COL/sq ft = 253													
Long Lounge													
385-80	$6203	$6512	$6686	$6801	$7047	$7232	$7840	$8245	$8469	$9449	$6398	$13,482	$14,739
COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281													
Ottoman													
385-H	$1786	$1794	$1827	$1855	$1905	$1953	$2083	$2165	$2211	$2474	$2044	$ 3537	$ 3805
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61													

Overall: 30¾"D 70¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20½"D 63½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H

Overall: 31¼"D 80¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20¾"D 73½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H

Overall: 26¼"D 28½"W 17¾"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

_____

B Arms and Back: _____

_____

C Base Frame: _____

_____

D Welt: _____

_____

Please indicate which model:

- ☐ 385K
- ☐ 385-60K
- ☐ 385-70K
- ☐ 385-80K

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $ _____

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option. $211 upcharge.
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Thoughtful Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Together elevates the upholstered bench to an impressive new height while reinventing the corner seat. Corner shapes define space and create rooms within rooms; straight benches offer open seating.

Backrest is 12½" above seat to also function as an armrest.

Backrest is offered with 8" offset back (shown) or 1½" offset back. No back available on straight benches only.

End and corner legs are fully upholstered panels featuring fixed glides.

Together features straight benches and corner benches, available in varying dimensions.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Product Details

Left corner with back, 8" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.

Left corner with back, 1½" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.

Right corner with back, 8" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.

Right corner with back, 1½" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.

Straight with back styles are available with 8" offset or 1½" offset; all with 26¾"D and 31"H. Available in two sizes: 69¾"W and 96½"W.

Straight without back styles are available with 26¾"D and 18½"H. Available in two sizes: 69¾"W and 96½"W.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

▶See page 304 for multi-fabric diagram.

▶See page 305 for offset diagram.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296 • Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather • Glides	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 69¾"W straight bench without back	+$ 40	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 96½"W straight bench without back	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 26¾"D x 69¾"W benches	+$ 55	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 26¾"D x 96½"W benches	+$ 65	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 69¾"D x 96½"W benches	+$105	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 96½"D x 96½"W and 69¾"D x 123¼"W benches	+$ 121	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 96½"D x 123¼"W bench	+$133	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Back Offset	• Back offset	No cost	Specify *with back offset.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Left Corner with Back, 8" Offset													
COTO9669L8	$8796	$8993	$9062	$9181	$ 9537	$ 9766	$10,034	$10,219	$10,550	$11,009	$8929	$13,228	$13,995
COM/yds = 9¾, COL/sq ft = 215													
COTO9696L8	$9478	$9713	$9789	$9918	$10,311	$10,566	$10,859	$11,064	$ 11,427	$11,934	$9611	$14,358	$15,204
COM/yds = 10¾, COL/sq ft = 237													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

▶See page 305 for offset diagram.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Left Corner with Back, 8" Offset, continued													
COTO12369L8	$ 9746	$10,000	$10,078	$10,214	$10,625	$10,891	$11,200	$11,413	$11,794	$12,324	$ 9879	$14,848	$15,735
COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248													
COTO12396L8	$10,237	$10,537	$10,626	$10,775	$11,233	$11,527	$11,870	$12,108	$12,531	$13,120	$10,370	$15,785	$16,752
COM/yds = 12½, COL/sq ft = 270													
Left Corner with Back, 1½" Offset													
COTO9669L15	$ 8981	$ 9197	$ 9270	$ 9392	$ 9768	$10,010	$10,291	$10,487	$10,834	$ 11,315	$ 9114	$13,637	$14,444
COM/yds = 10¼, COL/sq ft = 226													
COTO9696L15	$ 9663	$ 9917	$ 9995	$10,131	$10,542	$10,808	$ 11,117	$11,330	$11,711	$ 12,241	$ 9796	$14,765	$15,652
COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248													
COTO12369L15	$ 9929	$10,201	$10,284	$10,425	$10,854	$11,133	$11,454	$11,677	$12,076	$12,628	$10,062	$15,256	$16,181
COM/yds = 11¾, COL/sq ft = 259													
COTO12396L15	$10,421	$10,729	$10,820	$10,973	$11,439	$11,740	$12,090	$12,332	$12,764	$13,364	$10,554	$16,192	$17,197
COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll *continued*

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

▶See page 305 for offset diagram.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Right Corner with Back, 8" Offset													
COTO9669R8	$ 8796	$ 8993	$ 9062	$ 9181	$ 9537	$ 9766	$10,034	$10,219	$10,550	$11,009	$ 8929	$13,228	$13,995
COM/yds = 9¾, COL/sq ft = 215													
COTO9696R8	$ 9478	$ 9713	$ 9789	$ 9918	$10,311	$10,566	$10,859	$11,064	$11,427	$11,934	$ 9611	$14,358	$15,204
COM/yds = 10¾, COL/sq ft = 237													
COTO12369R8	$ 9746	$10,000	$10,078	$10,214	$10,625	$10,891	$11,200	$11,413	$11,794	$12,324	$ 9879	$14,848	$15,735
COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248													
COTO12396R8	$10,237	$10,537	$10,626	$10,775	$11,233	$11,527	$11,870	$12,108	$12,531	$13,120	$10,370	$15,785	$16,752
COM/yds = 12½, COL/sq ft = 270													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

▶See page 305 for offset diagram.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Leather Grades: 14	COL	C	E
Right Corner with Back, 1½" Offset													
COTO9669R15	$ 8981	$ 9197	$ 9270	$ 9392	$ 9768	$10,010	$ 10,291	$10,487	$10,834	$11,315	$ 9114	$13,637	$14,444
COM/yds = 10¼, COL/sq ft = 226													
COTO9696R15	$ 9663	$ 9917	$ 9995	$10,131	$10,542	$10,808	$ 11,117	$11,330	$ 11,711	$12,241	$ 9796	$14,765	$15,652
COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248													
COTO12369R15	$ 9929	$10,201	$10,284	$10,425	$10,854	$11,133	$ 11,454	$11,677	$12,076	$12,628	$10,062	$15,256	$ 16,181
COM/yds = 11¾, COL/sq ft = 259													
COTO12396R15	$10,421	$10,729	$10,820	$10,973	$11,439	$11,740	$12,090	$12,332	$ 12,764	$13,364	$10,554	$ 16,192	$ 17,197
COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll *continued*

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

▶See page 305 for offset diagram.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Straight with Back, 8" Offset													
COTO69WB8	$4350	$4363	$4397	$4454	$4628	$4741	$4869	$4960	$5122	$5345	$4483	$6548	$6925
COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105													
COTO96WB8	$4977	$5046	$5089	$5165	$5393	$5541	$5713	$5832	$6043	$6336	$5110	$7847	$8339
COM/yds = 6¼, COL/sq ft = 138													
Straight with Back, 1½" Offset													
COTO69WB15	$4534	$4556	$4591	$4653	$4835	$4952	$5091	$5185	$5354	$5590	$4667	$6844	$7239
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													
COTO96WB15	$5161	$5240	$5285	$5362	$5601	$5755	$5933	$6057	$6276	$6582	$5294	$8142	$8654
COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 26¾"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

Overall: 26¾"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Straight without Back													
COTO69	$3130	$3130	$3158	$3206	$3354	$3448	$3556	$3634	$3768	$3958	$3278	$5009	$5324
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88													
COTO96	$3571	$3584	$3618	$3675	$3849	$3962	$4090	$4181	$4343	$4566	$3704	$5769	$6146
COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105													

Overall: 26¾"D 69¾"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"H

Overall: 26¾"D 96½"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"H

Lounge Seating

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Together Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Together Bench/Straight with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

_____

B Back: _____

Together Bench/Corner with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

_____

B Back: _____

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Together Benches Offset Diagram

DESIGN EOOS

Topo Lounge Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Topo lounge seating provides an alternative to typical lounge or guest seating for a more relaxed work posture. Topo lounge and lounge Jr. are equipped with glides.

Back is fully upholstered and provides a more relaxed posture.

Seat is fully upholstered.

Four-arm base swivels.

Adjustable glides have an adjustability range of ½".

Lounge Jr. may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.

Topo mobile lounge seating features the modern geometric forms to create an alternative to conventional swivel chairs and are appropriately scaled for any lounge application. Topo mobile lounge and mobile lounge Jr. are equipped with casters.

Back is fully upholstered.

Seat is fully upholstered.

Casters provide ease of mobility. They are non-locking.

Mobile lounge Jr. may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.

Actual Dimensions

	Overall Diameter	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat height from floor	Back height from seat	Footprint
Lounge	24"	31"	18"	24"	17"	15"	26" x 26"
Lounge Jr.	24"	17"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	26" x 26"
Mobile lounge	24"	31"	18"	24"	17"	15"	26" x 26"
Mobile lounge Jr.	24"	17"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	26" x 26"

Topo Lounge Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Product Details

Topo lounge is scaled to fit within workstations and swivels for impromptu meetings.

Topo mobile lounge is scaled for 27"H meeting tables or to fit within workstations.

Multiple fabrics can be specified on an individual unit for an additional fee per specified fabric. A lounge or mobile lounge can have up to three additional fabrics. A lounge Jr. or mobile lounge Jr. can have one additional fabric.

Lounge or mobile lounge
- Seat cushion (includes side of seat cushion) - no additional fee
- Base frame - additional fee
- Back cushion (inside back cushion) - additional fee
- Back frame (outside back panel) - additional fee

Lounge Jr. or Mobile lounge Jr.
- Seat cushion (including sides of seat cushion) - no additional fee
- Base frame - additional fee

▶See *Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form*, page 310.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lounge:
Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame
- Fabric

Four-arm base
- Paint

Glides
- Silver only

Mobile lounge:
Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame
- Fabric

Casters
- Black plastic

Programs & Service

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Topo Lounge Seating

Lounge and Lounge Jr.

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? product details, page 306 • Lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather • Lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather • Four-arm swivel base: paint • Adjustable glides: silver only	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, inside back, outside back, and base frame, if selected 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to multi-fabric yardage.
▶ *Page 311*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on lounge Jr.		
	• Contrasting fabric on base frame	+$134	Specify fabric color number for base frame. ▶ See Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form, page 310.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge jr.	+$ 17	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Lounge Chair													
PL2431	$1776	$1776	$1793	$1823	$1915	$1974	$2041	$2090	$2174	$2291	$1909	$2937	$3115
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 50													
Lounge Jr.													
PLJ2417	$1269	$1263	$1270	$1282	$1319	$1342	$1369	$1389	$1423	$1470	$1365	$1871	$1942
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20													

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Topo Lounge Seating

Mobile Lounge and Mobile Lounge Jr.

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? product details, page 306	• Mobile lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather • Mobile lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather • Non-locking casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, inside back, outside back, and base frame, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to multifabric yardage.
▶*Page 311*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on lounge Jr.		
	• Contrasting fabric on base frame	+$134	Specify fabric color number for baseframe. ▶See Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form, page 310.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer	+$ 36	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Mobile Lounge Chair													
PLM2431	$1794	$1794	$1816	$1851	$1960	$2032	$2113	$2171	$2273	$2413	$2004	$3141	$3356
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60													
Mobile Lounge Jr.													
PLMJ2417	$1337	$1337	$1359	$1394	$1503	$1575	$1656	$1714	$1816	$1956	$1503	$2684	$2899
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60													

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Topo Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Topo Lounge Chair

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

C Back Cushion: _____

D Base Frame: _____

Topo Lounge Jr.

A Seat: _____

B Base Frame: _____

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Topo Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Multi-Fabric Yardage

Chair Model	Style Number	COM YDS*			
		Seat Cushion	Inside Back Cushion	Outside Back Panel	Base Frame
Lounge	**PL2431**	2¼	1	1	2¼
Lounge Jr.	**PLJ2417**	2½	N.A.	N.A.	2½
Mobile lounge	**PLM2431**	2½	1	1	2½
Mobile lounge Jr.	**PLMJ2417**	2½	N.A.	N.A.	2½

***Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart below for repeat/printed fabric yardage.**

Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer's purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2" or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54" wide, has a repeat of more than 24", or if the fabric must be cut-right.

CONVERSION CHART

PRODUCT	REPEAT		
	2" - 8"	9" - 14"	15" - 24"
All other products	15%	25%	35%

Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.

Horizontal or railroaded (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.

Vertical or cut-right (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Visalia lounge seating is a range of soft seating efficiently scaled and designed to be grouped to promote collaboration. It can also be arranged for relaxed reflection in offices, lobbies, or hospitality environments.

Upholstery features top-stitched upper and lower facets that can be upholstered in one material or two, for an attractive contrasting effect.

Seat and back cushions are attached.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

4-leg base in cast aluminum is standard in powder coat paint.

Visalia lounge seating features a lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench.

Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Product Details

Lounge seating features five fully upholstered, complementary models: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench. All models feature a 4-leg, cast aluminum base with a powder coat painted finish. Upholstery is hand tailored. Double needle top stitching detail on upper and lower upholstery seams is available.

Faceted arm features a top-stitched detail on its upper and lower facets.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery*
- Fabric
- Leather

*Available in one tone or two tone

Base
- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 312	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Cast aluminum base: Grade 1 paint • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back • Upper and lower upholstery accents with double needle top stitch, if selected	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms 3 Upholstery accent color number, if selected 4 Paint color number for base: 4138 Graphite Gloss Black Matte 4141 Platinum Matte 4144 Black Gloss 4145 Milk Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss 4180 Graphite Matte 4193 Midnight Brown Matte 4242 Milk Smooth 4710 Low Gloss Black 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery accent	Prices to right	Select accent upholstery.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Grade 3 paint	+$105	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair with single fabric	+$ 40	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Lounge chair with two fabrics	+$ 44	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with single fabric	+$ 53	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat lounge with two fabrics	+$ 58	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge with single fabric	+$ 61	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 3-seat lounge with two fabrics	+$ 72	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottomans with single fabric	+$ 19	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Ottomans with two fabrics	+$ 19	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat benches with single fabric	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 2-seat benches with two fabrics	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Specification Information

Lounge Chair

Overall: 29"D 31¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 23"W 16¼"H

2-Seat Lounge

Overall: 29"D 53¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 45"W 16¼"H

3-Seat Lounge

Overall: 29"D 73¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 65"W 16¼"H

Ottoman

Overall: 29"D 30"W 16¼"H

Bench

Overall: 29"D 52"W 16¼"H

Style Number	Upholstery	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Lounge Chair with Single Fabric														
COJHL100		$2451	$2451	$2477	$2522	$2659	$2748	$2851	$2921	$3048	$3225	$2607	$3646	$3787
	COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 83													
Lounge Chair with Accent Upholstery														
COJHLC100	**Standard Upholstery**	$2519	$2519	$2541	$2576	$2685	$2757	$2838	$2896	$2998	$3138	$2631	$3632	$3762
	COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
	Accent Upholstery	+$ 6	No cost	+$ 7	+$ 19	+$ 56	+$ 79	+$106	+$126	+$160	+$207	+$258	+$370	+$414
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													
2-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric														
COJHL200		$3766	$3788	$3823	$3885	$4067	$4184	$4323	$4417	$4586	$4822	$3899	$5440	$5633
	COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													
2-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery														
COJHLC200	**Standard Upholstery**	$3871	$3875	$3908	$3961	$4162	$4232	$4355	$4441	$4593	$4804	$4004	$5531	$5725
	COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99													
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+$ 9	+$ 24	+$ 69	+$ 99	+$134	+$158	+$200	+$259	+$249	+$468	+$522
	COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27													
3-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric														
COJHL300		$4308	$4367	$4410	$4483	$4702	$4843	$5008	$5122	$5325	$5608	$4441	$6500	$6748
	COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132													
3-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery														
COJHLC300	**Standard Upholstery**	$4432	$4474	$4513	$4578	$4780	$4909	$5059	$5166	$5351	$5609	$4565	$6523	$6762
	COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121													
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+$ 12	+$ 33	+$ 97	+$ 139	+$ 186	+$220	+$279	+$361	+$230	+$647	+$ 721
	COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Visalia Lounge Seating *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Lounge Chair

Overall: 29"D 31¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 23"W 16¼"H

2-Seat Lounge

Overall: 29"D 53¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 45"W 16¼"H

3-Seat Lounge

Overall: 29"D 73¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 65"W 16¼"H

Ottoman

Overall: 29"D 30"W 16¼"H

Bench

Overall: 29"D 52"W 16¼"H

Style Number	Upholstery	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Ottoman with Single Fabric														
COJHB100		$1306	$1306	$1322	$1349	$1431	$1484	$1546	$1589	$1666	$1772	$1518	$2037	$2125
	COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
Ottoman with Accent Upholstery														
COJHBC100	Standard Upholstery	$1362	$1356	$1363	$1375	$1412	$1435	$1462	$1482	$1516	$1563	$1614	$1726	$1770
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													
	Accent Upholstery	+$ 6	No cost	+$ 7	+$ 19	+$ 56	+$ 79	+$106	+$126	+$160	+$207	+$258	+$370	+$414
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													
2-Seat Bench with Single Fabric														
COJHB200		$1907	$1907	$1933	$1978	$2115	$2204	$2307	$2377	$2504	$2681	$2063	$2899	$3019
	COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 50													
2-Seat Bench with Accent Upholstery														
COJHBC200	Standard Upholstery	$1938	$1938	$1950	$1971	$2035	$2077	$2124	$2158	$2217	$2299	$2168	$2586	$2661
	COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39													
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+$ 9	+$ 24	+$ 69	+$ 99	+$134	+$158	+$200	+$259	+$249	+$468	+$522
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Visalia Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Applies to Visalia models including: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and 2-seat bench.

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

_____

B Accent: _____

_____

Specify model below:

- ☐ COJHLC100 Lounge Chair
- ☐ COJHLC200 2-Seat Lounge
- ☐ COJHLC300 3-Seat Lounge
- ☐ COJHBC100 Ottoman
- ☐ COJHBC200 2-Seat Bench

Collaboration Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
▶See *Collections*, page 6

Bindu Conference Seating	320
Chord Conference Seating	324
Marien152 Conference Seating	328
Lox Seating*	333
Massaud Conference Seating*	336
SW_1 Conference Seating*	343
Adjustment Feature Definitions	346

Steelcase
October 2020

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Bindu conference seating combines the comfort and craft of an upholstered lounge with the performance needs of a work task chair.

Flex back allows smooth posture adjustments for users.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 4½" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Back tension adjustment allows users to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

5-star base is black resin. A polished aluminum base is available as an option.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Optional soft casters are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Product Details

Bindu conference seating is offered in mid back and high back.

5-star base is available in black or optional polished aluminum.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

Adjustment Features

Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, stand slightly while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 4½" with a maximum seat height of 20½".

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

Back tension control knob turns clockwise to increase tension and counter-clockwise to decrease tension, allowing free tilt.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For fabric with a large pattern and a specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 320	• Bent plywood frame • Chair: fabric • Molded polypropylene foam • Base (Desk and Conference): 6205 Black resin • Dual wheel hard casters, desk and conference • Back tilt lock	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• Mid-back chair	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• High-back chair	+$ 36	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Base	• 8046 Polished Aluminum	+$163	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*
Casters	• Soft casters	+$ 26	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Mid-Back Conference Chair													
CO300	$1647	$1647	$1669	$1704	$1813	$1885	$1966	$2024	$2126	$2266	$1831	$3116	$3352
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
High-Back Conference Chair													
CO400	$1923	$1923	$1947	$1986	$2105	$2182	$2270	$2332	$2443	$2596	$2099	$3494	$3751
COM/yds = 3.25, COL/sq ft = 72													

Overall: 25"D 25"W 35½"–40¼"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"–19½"W 21"H
Seat: 16"-20½"H
Arm: 24¼"–29"H

Overall: 25"D 25"W 45½"–50¼"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"–19½"W 31"H
Seat: 16"-20½"H
Arm: 24¼"–29"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Chord conference seating offers built-in, passive ergonomic curvature of the back, making this design well-suited for long-term conferencing.

Back and pillow top option wraps over the seat edge.

Conference chair upholstery features a double-needle stitching technique and an accent welt that flows across the back and down the arms.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 3" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters are standard with black-hooded, hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Optional soft casters are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Fixed lumbar support.

Tilt tension adjustment allows users to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Swivel-tilt mechanism swivels 360˚. Seat and back stay in a fixed position (no recline).

5-star base is black resin. A polished aluminum base is available as an option.

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Product Details

Chord conference seating is offered in mid back or high back.

5-star base is standard in black resin or optional polished aluminum.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

Accent welt flows across the back and down the arms (contrasting fabric option).

Pillowback versions are available on mid-back and high-back chairs for added comfort.

Adjustment Features

Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 3" with a maximum seat height of 22".

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

Tension control knob allows the user to increase tension (will require more force to tilt chair back), by turning the knob clockwise. For reduced tension and more responsive tilt adjustment, turn knob counter-clockwise.

Knee tilt control (optional) minimizes the rise of the front of the chair when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the user's feet to remain on the floor. Push handle up to lock and down to free tilting.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Arms
- Black
- Aluminum

Base
- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Arm is cast from 100% recycled material then hand buffed to a mirror finish. Arm caps are molded in black.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 324 • Frame: hardwood plywood assembled into unibody structures utilizing interlocking finger joinery • Cushioning: - back: multiple laminations of high-density polyurethane foam over an elastic sheet suspension system for lumbar support - seat: closed cell, contour molded urethane foam • Upholstery: - seams are double needle stitched with seam binding for extended durability - unique wrap around welt detail and is cut from the same fabric as specified on chair • Arms: resilient self-skinned urethane molded around carbon steel armature, black or aluminum arm with urethane cap, if selected • Chair controls: tilt-swivel with tilt tension, pneumatic height adjustment, and tilt lockout • Bases: five star black resin • Casters: black hooded dual wheel	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Tip: Contrasting option available only on 798-P and 796-P.

Tip: Chord does not pass CAL 133 with urethane arms. To choose the CAL 133 option polished aluminum arms must be selected.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Welt detail**		
	• Contrasting fabric welt	+$ 67	Specify *with contrasting fabric welt* and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting leather welt	+$ 98	Specify *with contrasting leather welt* and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Conference, mid-back, and high-back large chairs	+$ 21	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• High-back large chair	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Mid-back with pillow chairs	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• High-back with pillow chairs	+$ 36	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Base	• Polished aluminum with black, hooded dual wheel casters	+$ 69	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Casters	• Soft wheel casters	+$ 50	Specify *with soft casters.*
Control	• Knee-tilt with pneumatic height adjustment and tilt lockout	+$173	Specify *with knee-tilt.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Conference Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms													
795	$1245	$1242	$1265	$1286	$1311	$1342	$1422	$1483	$1554	$1692	$1493	$2262	$2408
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40													
Conference Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms													
795AU	$1657	$1654	$1677	$1698	$1723	$1754	$1834	$1895	$1966	$2104	$1905	$2674	$2820

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 23"D 24½"W 36"–39"H
Inside: 18"D 20½"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"–21½"H
Arm: 25¾"–28¾"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Mid-Back with Urethane Arms													
796	$1395	$1387	$1410	$1427	$1454	$1489	$1572	$1626	$1704	$1862	$1643	$2412	$2551
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40													
Mid-Back with Aluminum Arms													
796AU	$1807	$1799	$1822	$1839	$1866	$1901	$1984	$2038	$2116	$2274	$2055	$2824	$2963
Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms													
796-P	$1723	$1718	$1745	$1769	$1823	$1863	$1993	$2075	$2185	$2373	$1934	$3116	$3331
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60													
Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms													
796-PAU	$2135	$2130	$2157	$2181	$2235	$2275	$2405	$2487	$2597	$2785	$2346	$3528	$3743
High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms													
797	$1730	$1727	$1755	$1771	$1796	$1824	$1907	$1968	$2039	$2248	$1978	$2579	$2723
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms													
797AU	$2142	$2139	$2167	$2183	$2208	$2236	$2319	$2380	$2451	$2660	$2390	$2991	$3135
High-Back/Large Scale with Urethane Arms													
798	$1751	$1740	$1763	$1784	$1809	$1837	$1920	$1981	$2052	$2264	$2000	$2586	$2730
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 44													
High-Back/Large Scale with Aluminum Arms													
798AU	$2163	$2152	$2175	$2196	$2221	$2249	$2332	$2393	$2464	$2676	$2412	$2998	$3142
High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms													
798-P	$1874	$1862	$1891	$1920	$1974	$2014	$2137	$2226	$2336	$2544	$2085	$3260	$3475
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms													
798-PAU	$2286	$2274	$2303	$2332	$2386	$2426	$2549	$2638	$2748	$2956	$2497	$3672	$3887

Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 37½"–40½"H
Inside: 19"D 22"W 21½"H
Seat: 19"–22"H
Arm: 25¾"–28¾"H

Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 37½"–40½"H
Inside: 18½"D 22"W 19"H
Seat: 19"–22"H
Arm: 25¾"–28¾"H

Overall: 23"D 24½"W 44½"–47½"H
Inside: 18"D 20½"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"–21½"H
Arm: 25¾"–28¾"H

Overall: 23¼"D 26"W 46"–49"H
Inside: 19"D 22"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"-21½"H
Arm: 25¾"–28¾"H

Overall: 23¼"D 26"W 46"–49"H
Inside: 19"D 22"W 19"H
Seat: 19"-22"H
Arm: 26¾"H–28¾"H

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Marien152 is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. An innovative back cushion provides support with soft, residential style. Easy personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of color, form, and materiality choices.

Back cushion gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow while built-in flex allows the cushion to move with the user. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

Contrasting fabric is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

360˚ swivel base provides full range of motion.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 5" range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Base is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum.

Black casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpet. Soft casters are designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Gently sloping arms are subtle yet supportive.

Base is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum. It is a fixed height with 360˚ swivel only.

Black glides are available in hard and soft options.

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Product Details

Standard leather pull, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

Surface Materials

4-star and 5-star metal bases

- Painted
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	• Seat, back, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum or grade 1 paint • 4-star base: – Fixed height – 360˚ swivel – Black hard glides • 5-star base: – 5" pneumatic height adjustment, 360˚ swivel – Black dual wheel casters	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back 4 Metal or paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting back fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting surround fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting surround.*
	• Contrasting seat fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all fabrics	+$134	Specify *with contrasting all fabrics.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Polished aluminium	No cost	Specify *with aluminium matte polished.*
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 77	Specify paint color number.
	• Backer	+$ 35	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Caster or Glide Type	**Chairs with 4-star base**		
	• Hard glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*
	Chairs with 5-star base		
	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 23	Specify *with soft casters.*
Pull	• With leather pull	No cost	Specify *with pull.*
	• Without leather pull	No cost	Specify *without pull.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶ Page 400

Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												
		Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades		
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
4-Star Conference Chair														
COMARCCH4	Seat	$1288	$1288	$1295	$1308	$1346	$1370	$1398	$1418	$1453	$1501	$1333	$1604	$1677
	Surround	+$ 42	+$ 88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$ 83	+$813	+$981
	Back	+$ 42	+$ 29	+$ 34	+$ 43	+$ 72	+$ 90	+$ 111	+$126	+$152	+$188	+$ 83	+$265	+$320

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 24"D x 23½"W x 32"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Overall: 24"D x 26"W x 31-36"H

5-Star Conference Chair

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades COL	C	E
COMARCCH5	Seat	$1288	$1288	$1295	$1308	$1346	$1370	$1398	$ 1418	$ 1453	$1501	$1333	$1604	$1677
	Surround	+$ 42	+$ 88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$ 83	+$813	+$981
	Back	+$ 42	+$ 29	+$ 34	+$ 43	+$ 72	+$ 90	+$ 111	+$ 126	+$ 152	+$188	+$ 83	+$265	+$320

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

_____

B Surround: _____

_____

C Back: _____

_____

Specify Model below:

☐ COMARCCH4 4-Star Base Chair

☐ COMARCCH5 5-Star Base Chair

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Lox provides comfortable and sleek seating in social spaces for informal gatherings in cafés and lobbies, meeting rooms, and dining rooms as well as in dynamic, collaborative meeting spaces.

Seat back can be upholstered.

Shell is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

Seat is upholstered.

Swivel mechanism is standard.

4-star base is polished aluminum.

Glides are black plastic; felt glides are available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

Shell is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

Seat back can be upholstered.

Seat is upholstered.

Swivel mechanism with spring is standard.

5-star base is polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Product Details

Textile patterns require seams on the inside back of chair. Limited solid textiles and leathers also require seams.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Shell
- Plastic

4- or 5-star base
- Polished aluminum

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox chairs only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Textile patterns for chair with upholstered back will require seams on the inside back of the chair. Limited solid textiles or leathers may also require seams. For specific textile information, visit the fabric database at www.coalesse.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 333	• Shell: plastic • Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum • Seat: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base • Back: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base, if selected • 4-star base: – Swivel mechanism – Glides: plastic • 5-star base: – Swivel mechanism with spring – Dual-wheel, hard casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell: 6345 Black 6346 White 6349 Greige 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer** • Chair with upholstered seat	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+$10	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Felt Glides	• Glides (available on COLX400 and COLX410)	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Casters	• Soft wheel casters with roll control (available on COLX500 and COLX510)	+$23	Specify *with soft casters.*
Related Products	• Stools		▶Page 445

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat													
COLX400	$1270	$1255	$1260	$1269	$1297	$1315	$1337	$1350	$1376	$1413	$1527	$1361	$1499
COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13													
4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back													
COLX410	$1514	$1499	$1504	$1513	$1541	$1559	$1581	$1594	$1620	$1657	$1771	$1888	$1931
COM/yds = 1 1/4, COL/sq ft = 22													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat													
COLX500	$1411	$1396	$1401	$1410	$1438	$1456	$1478	$1491	$1517	$1554	$1668	$1502	$1640
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13													
5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back													
COLX510	$1653	$1653	$1662	$1678	$1724	$1754	$1790	$1814	$1857	$1918	$1907	$2024	$2067
COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 22													

Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Conference and duvet conference chairs feature different upholstery techniques expressed through the unique geometry on each chair's inner back.
Tip: These techniques apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

Conference chair upholstery features a horizontal, single needle stitching technique on the chair's inner back.

Aluminum loop arm, available in painted or polished finishes, is contoured for comfort and is available on mid-back chairs only. Optional upholstered arm caps are available.

5-star base is standard on mid-back chair with loop arm.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Duvet conference chair upholstery features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles on the chair's inner back.

Back tension adjustment offers two settings to allow the user to adjust the rate of increase or decrease in force as the user reclines. Turn lever forward to increase tension. Turn lever back to decrease.

Recline adjustment allows user to choose from three recline positions: full-tilt, mid-stop, and full upright positions.

Synchro-tilt mechanism is weight activated and automatically responds to recline resistance proportionate to the user's weight. The chair and back move in a 3:1 ratio.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 5" range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Inner back vertical seam is standard on chairs with integrated arms.

4-star base is standard on low and mid-back chairs with integrated arm. Aluminum base, available in painted or polished finishes, comes standard with glides. Seat is fixed height with a swivel only mechanism.

Non-adjustable glide is standard on low- and mid-back chairs. Easy slide glide is optional and features a wide surface, allowing a smooth slide on carpet and soft flooring.

Integrated arm follows the elegant curve and profile of the chair and is available on low and mid-back chairs.

5-star base is optional on chairs with integrated arm. Includes synchro-tilt mechanism with pneumatic height, tension, and recline adjustments.

Product Details

Tip: Upholstery details apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

Seamless Upholstery

Outer back seams are not required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

Inner back vertical seams are not required on conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

Seamed Upholstery

Outer back seams are required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.

Inner back vertical seams are required on conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.

Tip: Duvet conference chairs with loop arms always have horizontal inner back seams, but vertical seams are not required. Conference and duvet conference chairs with integrated arms always have vertical inner back seams.

Surface Materials

Seamless Upholstery:
- Designtex Chromatic
- Designtex Heather
- Designtex Billiard Cloth
- Designtex Pigment
- Designtex Melrose
- Maharam Hallingdal
- Maharam Messenger
- Steelcase Cogent: Connect
- Steelcase Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Seamed Upholstery:
- Any upholstery not listed above will require seams.

Base and arms
- Aluminum matte polished
- Paint

Easy slide glides (option):
- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: For duvet conference chairs, fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide and online fabric database at http://fabric.coalesse.com

Tip: Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to change seat height, with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder. Synchro-tilt mechanism has three recline positions and two tension positions.

Tip: Faux leathers and vinyls are not recommended on arm cap upholstery.

Tip: Loop arms can be adjusted out 1" on either side. Requires tools and must be done by a facility manager.

Tip: Easy slide glides are to be used on carpet and soft flooring.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 336	• Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint • Inner back and seat: - Conference chair, if selected: horizontal single needle stitching detail on inner back - Duvet conference chair, if selected: comfort wrinkles on inner back • Outer back and inner back: see upholstery understanding ▶See page 337 for seaming placement based on upholstery selection • Pneumatic height adjustment and synchro-tilt mechanism • Arms: - Mid-back chair, if selected: 8040 Aluminum Matte or Grade 1 paint • Polished loop arms (without arm caps): - Low-back chair, if selected: fully upholstered integrated arms • Base: - Chairs with loop arms, if selected: 5-star base with black, dual wheel hard casters - Chairs with integrated arms, if selected: 4-star base with non-adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Metal of paint color number for base and arms 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, inner, and outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting inner back	+$ 134	Specify *with contrasting inner back.*
	• Contrasting outer back	+$ 134	Specify *with contrasting outer back.*
	• Contrasting seat	+$ 134	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all target surfaces	+$268	Specify *with contrasting all.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Base and arms		
	• Aluminum matte polished	No cost	Specify *with aluminum matte polished.*
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
Acrylic backer	• Conference chair	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Duvet conference chair	+$ 56	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Base	**Chairs with integrated arms**		
	• 4-star base	No cost	Specify *with 4-star base.*
	• 5-star base	+$ 56	Speciry *with 5-star base.*
Arm Caps	**Chairs with loop arms**		
	• Faux leather and vinyl are excluded	+$224	Specify *with arm caps* and select finish.
Caster or Glide Type	**Chairs with 5-star base**		
	• Hard casters X10/20	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 23	Specify *with soft casters.*
	Chairs with 4-star base		
	• Hard glides X10/20	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Easy slide glides	No cost	Specify *with easy slide glides* and select 6167 Black or 6168 Natural finish.
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶Page 194

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X10/20 = Last order entry October 18, 2020

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Specification Information

With 5-star base
Overall: 23¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"–43½"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾" H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												
		Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm														
COMCCHMBST	Seat	$1812	$1812	$1823	$1843	$1902	$1939	$1984	$2013	$2068	$2143	$1874	$2148	$2229
	Inner back	+$ 42	+$30	+$ 36	+$ 45	+$ 74	+$ 93	+$115	+$130	+$157	+$195	+$ 83	+$299	+$361
	Outer back	+$ 42	+$30	+$ 36	+$ 45	+$ 74	+$ 93	+$115	+$130	+$157	+$195	+$ 83	+$265	+$321

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .75, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .25 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2

With 5-star base
Overall: 23¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"–43½"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾" H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm														
COMCCHMBDV	Seat	$1812	$1812	$1823	$1843	$1902	$1939	$1984	$2013	$2068	$2143	$1874	$2148	$2229
	Inner back	+$ 42	+$30	+$ 36	+$ 45	+$ 74	+$ 93	+$115	+$130	+$157	+$195	+$ 83	+$299	+$361
	Outer back	+$ 42	+$30	+$ 36	+$ 45	+$ 74	+$ 93	+$115	+$130	+$157	+$195	+$ 83	+$265	+$321

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .90, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .90 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 22½"D x 34"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26½"H

With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 23"D x 31½"–36¾"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾"H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm														
COMCCHLBSTNT	Seat	$1515	$1515	$1526	$1546	$1605	$1642	$1687	$1716	$ 1771	$ 1846	$1577	$1851	$1932
	Inner back	+$ 42	+$ 51	+$ 60	+$ 78	+$129	+$161	+$199	+$225	+$273	+$338	+$ 83	+$395	+$476
	Outer back	+$ 42	+$ 30	+$ 36	+$ 45	+$ 74	+$ 93	+$115	+$130	+$157	+$195	+$ 83	+$265	+$321

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 22½"D x 34"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26½"H

With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 23"D x 31½"–36¾"H
Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾"H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

COMCCHLBDVNT	Seat	$1515	$1515	$1526	$1546	$1605	$1642	$1687	$1716	$ 1771	$ 1846	$1577	$1851	$1932
	Inner back	+$ 42	+$ 51	+$ 60	+$ 78	+$129	+$161	+$199	+$225	+$273	+$338	+$ 83	+$395	+$476
	Outer back	+$ 42	+$ 30	+$ 36	+$ 45	+$ 74	+$ 93	+$115	+$130	+$157	+$195	+$ 83	+$265	+$321

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 24½"D x 40¼"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat:18"H
Arm: 26½"H

With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"–43½"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾"H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												
		Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

COMCCHMBSTNT	Seat	$1851	$1851	$1862	$1882	$1941	$1978	$2023	$2052	$2107	$2182	$1913	$2187	$2268
	Inner back	+$42	+$55	+$ 66	+$ 84	+$138	+$173	+$214	+$243	+$294	+$364	+$ 83	+$395	+$476
	Outer back	+$42	+$30	+$ 36	+$ 45	+$ 74	+$ 93	+$115	+$130	+$157	+$195	+$ 83	+$265	+$321

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 24½"D x 40¼"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26½"H

With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"–43½"H
Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D
Seat: 16¾"–21¾"H
Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

COMCCHMBDVNT	Seat	$1851	$1851	$1862	$1882	$1941	$1978	$2023	$2052	$2107	$2182	$1913	$2187	$2268
	Inner back	+$ 42	+$ 55	+$ 66	+$ 84	+$138	+$173	+$214	+$243	+$294	+$364	+$ 83	+$395	+$476
	Outer back	+$ 42	+$ 30	+$ 36	+$ 45	+$ 74	+$ 93	+$115	+$130	+$157	+$195	+$ 83	+$265	+$ 321

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Inner Back: _____

_____

B Outer Back: _____

_____

C Seat: _____

_____

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

- ☐ COMCCHMBST Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm
- ☐ COMCCHMBDV Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm
- ☐ COMCCHLBSTNT Massaud Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm
- ☐ COMCCHLBDVNT Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm
- ☐ COMCCHMBSTNT Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm
- ☐ COMCCHMBDVNT Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Tip: On chairs with integrated arm, the inner back selection [A] also applies to the entire integrated arm (both front and back).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

SW_1 Conference Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

SW_1 conference seating offers a wide range of expressive possibilities with the use of knit mixed with fabric or leather upholstery.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, *and* Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 6.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

5-star base is standard in aluminum matte polished.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels in black that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters are available in black for use on hard floors and chair mats.

360˚ swivel base mechanism provides full range of motion.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

Glides are standard in aluminum with non-marring plastic insert.

Swivel return mechanism has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

4-star base is standard in aluminum matte polished.

Product Details

Conference chair with 5-star base is standard with black, dual-wheel casters. Aluminum matte polished casters are available as an option.

Conference chair with 4-star base is available for guest seating. Seat height is 18".

Adjustment Features

Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will adjust seat height. Range of adjustability is 3 1/2" with a maximum height of 19 3/4".

360˚ swivel mechanism is standard on 5-star base and provides user with a full range of motion.

Swivel return mechanism is standard on 4-star base. It has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Aluminum matte polished

Casters on 5-star base
- Black plastic
- Aluminum matte polished

Glides on 4-star base
- Aluminum with non-marring plastic insert

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

SW_1 Conference Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Neep help? Product details. Page 343	• Seat and upper back: fabric or leather • Lower back: knit • Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished • Frame: steel tube • Glides on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected: aluminum with non marring plastic insert • Casters on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected: dual wheel hard casters, black only • Swivel return mechanism on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected • Swivel mechanism on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for seat or upper back 3 Knit color number for lower back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fire code is not available when contrasting fabric is selected.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric* and select fabric color number.
	Fire code seating • Fire code seating	+$259	Specify *with fire code seating.*
	Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 33	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Mechanism	• **Full swivel** (omit swivel-return feature)	No cost	Specify *with swivel-only mechanism.*
Casters	• Black soft casters	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard black casters with polished aluminum body	+$ 74	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft black casters with polished aluminum body	+$102	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Related Products	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge seating		▶ Page 272

Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												
		Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Conference Chair with 4-Star Base														
COW413	Seat	$2090	$2090	$2096	$2106	$2139	$ 2161	$2186	$2202	$2232	$2275	$2145	$2394	$2429
	Upper back	+$ 78	+$ 78	+$ 93	+$117	+$195	+$244	+$302	+$342	+$ 413	+$ 511	+$207	+$786	+$871
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60														
Conference Chair with 5-Star Base														
COW415	Seat	$2090	$2090	$2096	$2106	$2139	$ 2161	$2186	$2202	$2232	$2275	$2145	$2394	$2429
	Upper back	+$ 78	+$ 78	+$ 93	+$ 117	+$195	+$244	+$302	+$342	+$ 413	+$ 511	+$207	+$786	+$871
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60														

Overall: 25¼"D 28"W 31½"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 25¼"H

Overall: 25¼"D 28"W 29½"H-33"H
Seat: 16¼"H-19¾"H
Arm: 23½"H-27"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

SW_1 Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

_____

B Upper Back: _____

_____

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COW413 Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

☐ COW415 Conference Chair with 5-Star Base

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Adjustment Feature Definitions

Active mechanism (AM+) allows the seat and back angle to be adjusted independently of each other. The seat can be locked at various angles, and the back can free tilt with adjustable tension or lock in four positions.

Arms, height adjustable allow the user to independently move each arm up and down.

Arms, width-adjustable allows the arm rests to be adjusted in and out.

Arms, folding allows the user to independently fold each arm up or down for total freedom of leg movement and posture accommodation.

Back, height adjustable allows the user to raise or lower the chair back within a given range.

Back lock, forward allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it to recline.

Back stop, selective allows the user to lock and unlock the backrest in any position within the tilt range.

Back tilt tension adjustment regulates the ease of tilt movement of the back only.

Back and seat tilt (Your Power mechanism) automatically responds to the weight and seating position of the user with an individual back resistance.

Base, free swivel allows chair to swivel 360˚.

Base, memory-return swivel allows a chair to swivel 360˚, but return to the forward-facing position when released.

Base, nesting four-prong has two front legs that are lower than the two rear legs, allowing chairs to nest for storage. A nylon tooth on the base engages a notch in the seat when folded. This engagement properly aligns the seat and base for nesting.

Folding seat allows the seat to flip up, while the chair automatically rises for nesting and storage.

Knee tilt control (low front rise) minimizes the rise of the front of the seat when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the users' feet to remain on the floor. This feature reduces pressure under the thighs, allowing for continuous blood circulation.

Lumbar support, adjustable provides additional lower back comfort by allowing the user to move the lumbar support up or down, as well as increase or decrease the amount of support.

Passive mechanism (PM) allows the seat and back to move in synchronization without manual adjustment.

Pneumatic height allows the user to change the seat height assisted by a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Seat angle adjustment allows the user to change and lock the seat angle in various positions.

Seat depth, adjustable allows the user to slide the seat forward or back within a set range.

Seat tilt control allows the seat and back to rotate as a unit backward one position and forward two positions.

Seat, zero front rise allows the user to tilt back in the chair while feet remain on the floor because the seat front remains level.

Swivel-tilt mechanism control allows the chair to swivel 360˚ and the fixed seat and back to tilt in unison when the user leans back.

Synchro-tilt mechanism synchronizes the tilting movement of the seat and back in a set ratio.

Tilt tension adjustment allows the user to vary the amount of recline resistance. Your Power mechanism allows the back and seat tilt to adjust automatically to the weight and seating position of the user.

Your Preference control allows the user to adjust the back tilt by selecting one of four settings: weight activated, weight activated with 20% resistance boost, mid-stop recline, and upright back lock.

Guest Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
▶See *Collections*, page 6

Bindu Chairs	348
Bob Chair*	350
Capa Chairs	352
CH53 Stools*	354
CH88 Chairs*	356
Elbow Chairs CH20*	360
Wishbone Chairs CH24*	362
Dining Chair CH23*	366
Embrace Chair CHE005*	368
Barstools CH56 and CH58*	372
CHPK1 Chair*	376
Enea Stacker Chairs*	378
Enea Lottus Chairs*	384
Enea Altzo943 Chairs*	390
Kathryn Chairs	392
LessThanFive Chairs	396
Marien152 Guest Seating	398
Montara650 Chairs*	404
Switch Chairs*	409
Wrapp Chairs	412

Steelcase
October 2020

Bindu Chairs

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Bindu chair combines the comfort of an upholstered lounge with the performance needs of a work task chair.

Bindu chair offered in mid back and low back. Low-back chair is shown.

Flex back allows smooth posture adjustments for users.

4-leg base is standard on guest chair.

Glides are black and non-marring.

Product Details

Flex back and unique arm detail allow for fluid posture adjustments.

Glides are black and non-marring.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Black gloss
- Polished trivalent chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bindu Chairs

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: For fabric with large pattern and specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 348 • Bent plywood frame • Chair: fabric • Molded polypropylene foam • Frame: 4144 Black Gloss • Glides: black, non-marring	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer** • Backer	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Base	• 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome (available on CO200G & CO300G)	+$163	Specify *with 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Low-Back Chair													
CO200G	$1377	$1377	$1399	$1434	$1543	$1615	$1696	$1754	$1856	$1996	$1561	$2846	$3082
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
Mid-Back Chair													
CO300G	$1580	$1580	$1602	$1637	$1746	$1818	$1899	$1957	$2059	$2199	$1764	$3049	$3285
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													

Overall: 25"D 24½"W 33¾"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"–19½"W 15"H
Seat: 17¾"H
Arm: 26¼"H

Overall: 25"D 24½"W 37¾"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"–19½"W 21"H
Seat: 17¾"H
Arm: 26¼"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bob Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Bob chair is well-crafted with careful detailing. It is equally suited to the office or boardroom.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Seat and back with integrated arms are upholstered.

Glides are black and non-marring. Felt glides are also available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

4-leg base has a swivel-only mechanism.

Product Details

Fluted arm detail creates a pocket seat.

Ottoman in matching upholstery is available.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Aluminum matte polished
- Painted aluminum

Program & Services

Fire code seating (FCS) modifications are available to meet CAL TB133 requirements.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bob Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 350	• Swivel base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint • Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather • Glides	1 Style number 2 Metal of paint color number for base and arms 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, inner, and outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Base		
	• Aluminum matte polished	No cost	Specify *with aluminum matte polished.*
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$75	Specify paint color number.
	Fire code seating		
	• Fire code seating	+$259	Specify *with fire code seating.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer for guest chair	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Backer for ottoman	+$ 10	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Glides	• Felted glides	+$ 16	Specify *with felted glides.*
Related Products	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶*See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge seating		▶Page 72

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Guest Chair													
231	$2025	$2025	$2040	$2063	$2136	$2184	$2239	$2276	$2344	$2438	$2256	$3132	$3292
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
Ottoman													
221-H	$ 910	$ 904	$ 911	$ 923	$ 960	$ 983	$1010	$1030	$1064	$1111	$1172	$1581	$1662
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													

Overall: 25¼"D 27¼"W 29¾"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 12½"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26½"H

Overall: 18½"D 19¾"W 15¼"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Guest Seating

Capa Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Capa adds contemporary style with practical comfort. Capa has a unique shape, fully upholstered body, and double-needle topstitching.

Upholstery is molded around frame components.

Flex back design forms to match user's back shape.

Glides are black and non-marring.

Side panels are recessed.

4-leg base allows for stacking up to five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

Product Details

Recessed side panel creates arm rest without restricting user postures.

Topstitching design features a double-needle technique.

Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to five chairs. Dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Capa Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Overall: 24¾"D 23¾"W 31½"H
Inside: 18"D 16½"W 15"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 28"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Frame design allows back to flex to match occupant's back shape.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Capa Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Chair stacks five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 352	• Frame: hardwood plywood, steel tubing and bar stock • Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock • Upholstery: arms, back, and seat foam are molded around the frame components • Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 19	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Chairs													
1810M	$1243	$1243	$1258	$1281	$1354	$1402	$1457	$1494	$1562	$1656	$1528	$2592	$2787
1810PC	$1275	$1275	$1290	$1313	$1386	$1434	$1489	$1526	$1594	$1688	$1560	$2629	$2819

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

Stacking Dolly													
9014S	$ 843	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CH53 Stools by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The CH53 stool is simple and classic with handwoven detail in the paper cord seat. CH53 stool is a great accompaniment to the Ladderback lounge chair CH44.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and can be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Table, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Seat is hand woven paper cord.

Frame is solid hardwood.

Stretcher rails provide additional support.

Product Details

Seat is made of hand woven paper cord, making it ultra-durable.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color

Seat
- Natural
- Black

CH53 Stools by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 15¼"D 19¾"W 17"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 354 • Frame: wood • Hand-woven paper cord seat	1 Style number 2 Paper cord: (see prices below) - Black: P500 - Natural: P501 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Beech chair**		
	• Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3733 Beech Soap.*
	• Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3745 Beech Lacquer.*
	• Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3753 Beech Oil.*
	• CHS color	Price below	Specify *with 3210, 3213, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.*
	Oak chair		
	• Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	• Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	• Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	• White oil	Price below	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	• Black painted oak	Price below	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶ Pages 75–91
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Paper cord seat: Natural	Black	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood frame: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	CHS Color	Black Painted Oak
CH53BEECH	$736	$882	No cost	+$183	+$183	N.A.	+$183	N.A.
CH53OAK	$842	$988	No cost	+$156	+$156	+$156	N.A.	+$156

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Wood Species	Finish Number: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	CHS Color	Black Painted Oak
Beech	3733	3745	3753	N.A.	3210, 3213, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269	N.A.
Oak	3225	3255	3227	3265	N.A.	3235

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CH88 Chairs by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The CH88 chair is a hand-crafted side chair designed by Hans Wegner as a classic testament to materiality and design.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and can be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Table, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Backrest is steam-bent, solid wood.

Legs are powder coated metal.

Seat is oval-shaped, solid wood with upholstered cushion option.

Product Details

Rounded backrest allows for arm support and supports various seating positions.

Seat cushion option is upholstered in fabric or leather.

Stackable up to four high.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Back and Seat
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color
- Smoked Oak:
  - Oil

Legs
- Paint
- Chrome (option)

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

CH88 Chairs by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

CH88 Chairs by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 17½"D 22½"W 30"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 356	• Upholstered seat cushion, if selected: fabric or leather • Non-upholstered seat, if selected: wood • Backrest: wood • Legs: powder coated metal	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 3 Powder coat color number for legs: – 3229 Red Brown – 3239 Petrol Green – 3246 Natural White – 3248 Orange Red – 4860 Black 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood backrest on upholstered seat chair**		
	• Beech chair		
	– Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3733 Beech Soap.*
	– Lacquer	+$ 63	Specify *with 3745 Beech Lacquer.*
	– Oil	+$ 63	Specify *with 3753 Beech Oil.*
	– CHS color	+$ 63	Specify *with 3210, 3213, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.*
	• Oak chair		
	– Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	– Lacquer	+$ 94	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	– Oil	+$ 94	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	– White oil	+$ 94	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	– Black painted oak	+$ 94	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
	• Smoked oak chair		
	– Lacquer	No cost	Specify *with 3783 Smoked Oak Lacquer.*
	– Oil	No cost	Specify *with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil.*
	Wood backrest and seat on wood chair		
	• Beech chair		
	– Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3733 Beech Soap.*
	– Lacquer	+$148	Specify *with 3745 Beech Lacquer.*
	– Oil	+$148	Specify *with 3753 Beech Oil.*
	– CHS color	+$148	Specify *with 3210, 3213, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.*
	• Oak chair		
	– Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	– Lacquer	+$159	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	– Oil	+$159	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	– White oil	+$159	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	– Black painted oak	+$159	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
	• Smoked oak chair		
	– Lacquer	No cost	Specify *with 3783 Smoked Oak Lacquer.*
	– Oil	No cost	Specify *with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil.*
Metal Leg	• Chrome	+$ 50	Specify *with chrome* and select finish number.
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶Pages 75–91
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

CH88 Chairs by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 17½"D 22½"W 30"H

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric: COM	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Leather: COL	Loke Leather	Thor Leather	SIF Leather
Upholstered Seat Chairs									
CH88PBEECH	$ 884	$884	$ 910	$ 929	$ 945	$ 969	$ 969	$1008	$1237
CH88POAK	$ 915	$915	$ 941	$ 960	$ 976	$1000	$1000	$1039	$1268
CH88PSMKOAK	$ 1111	$1111	$1137	$1156	$1172	$1196	$1196	$1235	$1464

COL/sq ft = 8

Wood Seat Chairs	
CH88BEECH	$ 797
CH88OAK	$ 870
CH88SMKOAK	$1157

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Wood Species	Finish Number: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	CHS Color	Black Painted Oak
Beech	3733	3745	3753	N.A.	3210, 3213, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269	N.A.
Oak	3225	3255	3227	3265	N.A.	3235
Smoked Oak	N.A.	3783	3233	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

Guest Seating

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Elbow Chairs CH20 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The Elbow chair from Carl Hansen is a highly crafted, stackable workhorse with the pedigree of a museum piece.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Backrest is elliptical, steam-bent, and sculpted from a single piece of wood.

Frame is bent ply, constructed of solid hardwood.

Seat is 11 layers of laminated veneer with upholstered seat cushion.

Product Details

Rounded backrest allows for arm support and various seating positions.

Seat is made from 11 layers of laminated veneer for increased stability with standard cold foam seat cushion.

Stackable up to four high.
Tip: Long-term stacking is not recommended as it may deform the upholstery.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color

Upholstery (seat)
- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Elbow Chairs CH20 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 18½"D 21¼"W 28"H
Seat: 18"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 360	1 Style number
• Upholstered seat cushion: fabric or leather	2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
• Bent ply frame	3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Beech chair**		
	• Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3733 Beech Soap.*
	• Lacquer	+$70	Specify *with 3745 Beech Lacquer.*
	• Oil	+$70	Specify *with 3753 Beech Oil.*
	• CHS color	+$70	Specify *with 3210, 3213, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.*
	Oak chair		
	• Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	• Lacquer	+$65	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	• Oil	+$65	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	• White oil	+$65	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	• Black painted oak	+$65	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶ Pages 75–91
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Fabric: COM	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Leather: COL	Loke Leather	Thor Leather	SIF Leather
CH20BEECH	$ 984	$ 984	$ 996	$ 1015	$1029	$1091	$1091	$ 1138	$1166
CH20OAK	$1176	$1176	$1188	$1207	$1221	$1283	$1283	$1330	$1358

COM/yds = 1 yd, COL/sq ft = 8

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Wood Species	Finish Number: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	CHS Color	Black Painted Oak
Beech	3733	3475	3753	N.A.	3210, 3213, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269	N.A.
Oak	3225	3255	3227	3265	N.A.	3235

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wishbone Chairs CH24 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The Wishbone chair from Carl Hansen is light, strong, simple, and supportive with its lyrical wishbone-shaped back.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Back is steam-bent to combine the top rails and arms into a single piece.

Seat is hand woven paper cord.

Frame is solid hardwood.

Product Details

Y-shaped back is steam-bent into a single piece, providing comfort and stability.

Seat is made from 120 m of hand woven paper cord making it ultra-durable. Optional leather cushion is available.

Wishbone Chairs CH24 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Ash:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted ash
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Cherry:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Oak Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Smoked Oak:
  - Oil

Seat

- Natural
- Black
- White
- Leather

Wishbone Chairs CH24 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 20"D 21½"W 29½"H
Seat: 17 18/25"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species, see matrix at right.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 362	• Frame: wood • Hand-woven paper cord seat	1 Style number 2 Paper cord: (see prices below) - Black: P500 - Natural: P501 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood frame**		
	• Beech chair		
	– Soap	Price at right	Specify *with 3733 Beech Soap.*
	– Lacquer	Price at right	Specify *with 3745 Beech Lacquer.*
	– Oil	Price at right	Specify *with 3753 Beech Oil.*
	– CHS color	No cost	Specify *with 3210, 3213, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.*
	• Ash chair		
	– Soap	Price at right	Specify *with 3603 Ash Soap.*
	– Lacquer	Price at right	Specify *with 3615 Ash Lacquer.*
	– Oil	Price at right	Specify *with 3605 Ash Oil.*
	– White oil	Price at right	Specify *with 3645 Ash White Oil.*
	– Black painted ash	No cost	Specify *with 3795 Black Painted Ash.*
	• Oak chair		
	– Soap	Price at right	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	– Lacquer	Price at right	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	– Oil	Price at right	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	– White oil	Price at right	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	– Black painted oak	No cost	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
	• Smoked oak chair		
	– Oil	No cost	Specify *with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil.*
	• Cherry chair		
	– Lacquer	No cost	Specify *with 3407 Cherry Lacquer.*
	– Oil	No cost	Specify *with 3417 Cherry Oil.*
	• Walnut chair		
	– Lacquer	No cost	Specify *with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.*
	– Oil	No cost	Specify *with 3335 Walnut Oil.*
	• Leather cushion	+$232	Specify *with leather cushion* and select color number: - 5073 Loke 7050 - 5074 Loke 7270 - 5075 Loke 7170 - 5076 Loke 7150 - 5077 Loke 7160 - 507D Loke 7100 - 507L Loke 7748
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶ Pages 75–91
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Wishbone Chairs CH24 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 20"D 21½"W 29½"H
Seat: 17 18/25"H

Tip: The Oak Walnut style number is a combination of oak legs and a walnut back.

Tip: When white paper cord is selected, only CHS colors are available.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Paper cord seat: Natural	Black	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood frame: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	CHS Color	Black Painted Ash	Black Painted Oak
CH24BEECH	$ 947	$1093	+$125	+$125	+$125	N.A.	No cost	N.A.	N.A.
CH24ASH	$ 947	$1093	+$125	+$125	+$125	+$125	N.A.	No cost	N.A.
CH24OAK	$ 947	$1093	+$125	+$125	+$125	+$125	N.A.	N.A.	No cost
CH24SMKOAK	$1373	$1519	N.A.	N.A.	No cost	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
CH24CHERRY	$1534	$1680	N.A.	No cost	No cost	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
CH24WALNUT	$1677	$1823	N.A.	No cost	No cost	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Wood Species	Finish Number: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	CHS Color	Black Painted Ash	Black Painted Oak
Beech	3733	3745	3753	N.A.	3210, 3213, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269	N.A.	N.A.
Ash	3603	3615	3605	3645	N.A.	3795	N.A.
Oak	3225	3255	3227	3265	N.A.	N.A.	3235
Smoked Oak	N.A.	N.A.	3233	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Cherry	N.A.	3407	3417	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Walnut	N.A.	3325	3335	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Finish number 3795 is black painted ash.

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Dining Chair CH23 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The CH23 dining chair from Carl Hansen, first introduced in 1950 by Hans J Wegner, features clean, organic contours and refined styling.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Seat is hand woven paper cord.

Back is wood veneer.

Frame is solid hardwood.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	19⁴⁄₅"
Width	19⁴⁄₅"
Height	30⁸⁄₉"
Seat Height	17½"

Product Details

Paper cord seat is double woven to ensure optimal stability.

Elegant cruciform cover caps in the backrest offer a sophisticated detail.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Oak:
  - Soap
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Oak/Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil

Seat
- Natural
- Black

Cover cap
- Wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected

Dining Chair CH23 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 19 4/5"D 19 4/5"W 30 8/9"H
Seat: 17 1/2"H

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 366	• Frame: solid wood • Back: wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected (oak frame/walnut backrest) • Cover cap: wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected • Hand-woven paper cord seat	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame and back 3 Paper cord: (see prices below) – Natural: P501 – Black: P500 4 Cover cap, if oak/walnut chair is selected – 3225 Oak Soap – 3227 Oak Oil – 3235 Black Painted Oak – 3255 Oak Lacquer – 3265 Oak White Oil 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: Oak/walnut has an oak frame and walnut backrest.

Tip: Cover cap matches the frame finish, unless an oak/walnut finish is specified. Then the cover cap is a specifiable oak finish.

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Oak chair**		
	• Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	• Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	• White oil	Price below	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	• Black painted oak	Price below	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
	• Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	Walnut chair		
	• Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3335 Walnut Oil.*
	• Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.*
	Oak/walnut chair		
	• Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3103 Oak Walnut Oil.*
	• Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3105 Oak Walnut Lacquer.*
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶ Pages 75–91
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Paper cord seat:		Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood frame: Oak					Oak/Walnut		Walnut	
	Natural	Black	Soap	Oil	White Oil	Black Painted Oak	Lacquer	Oil	Lacquer	Oil	Lacquer
CH23	$1257	$1371	No cost	+$114	+$114	+$114	+$234	+$185	+$298	+$667	+$788

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Wood Species	Finish Number: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	Black Painted Oak
Oak	3225	3255	3227	3265	3235
Walnut	N.A.	3325	3335	N.A.	N.A.
Oak/Walnut	N.A.	3105	3103	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Embrace Chair CHE005 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

The Embrace chair was created in 2015 from a collaboration between Carl Hansen & Son and Austrian design trio EOOS. It provides superior comfort with soft, organic materials.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

▶See *Collections,* page 6.

Seat and back are flame retardant CMHR (Combustion Modified High Resilient) cold foam.

Frame is solid hardwood.

Product Details

The wooden structure is continuous, with the legs serving as an essential element of the overall silhouette rather than additions to the upholstered upper section.

A soft, three-dimensional cushion functions as seat, back, and armrests, embracing the wooden structure and appearing to float within the frame.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Oak:
  - Soap
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Edge
- Knit

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	21⅔"
Width	23⅕"
Height	33½"
Seat Height	18⅓"

Embrace Chair CHE005 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

Embrace Chair CHE005 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

Overall: 21 2/3"D 23 1/5"W 33 1/2"H
Seat: 18 1/3"H

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 368	• Frame: solid wood • Seat and back: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam • Edge: knit group 1	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Fabric or leather color number for uphostery, if selected 4 Knit color number for edge: – 5KE1 White – 5KE2 Natural – 5KE3 Black – 5KE4 Brown – 5KE5 Blue 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix at right.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Oak chair		
	– Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	– Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	– White oil	Price below	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	– Black painted oak	Price below	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
	– Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	• Walnut chair		
	– Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3335 Walnut Oil.*
	– Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.*
	Seat and back		
	• Fabric	Price below	Select fabric color number.
	• Leather	Price below	Select leather color number.
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶ Pages 75–91
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

Tip: CHE005 is not available in cowhide.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood frame: Oak: Soap	Oil	White Oil	Black Painted Oak	Lacquer	Walnut: Oil	Lacquer
CHE005	$2274	No cost	+$79	+$79	+$79	+$157	+$429	+$508

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades: COM	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Leather Grades: COL	Loke Leather	Thor Leather	SIF Leather
Seat and back	No cost	+$107	+$293	+$372	+$551	+$558	+$679	+$901	+$1616

COM/yds = 2 2/5, COL/sq ft = 60

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Embrace Chair CHE005 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Wood Species	Finish Number: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	Black Painted Oak
Oak	3225	3255	3227	3265	3235
Walnut	N.A.	3325	3335	N.A.	N.A.

Barstools—CH56 and CH58 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The CH56 and CH58 barstools, available in solid wood, leather, and stainless steel, were designed by Hans J. Wegner in 1985. These barstools are simple, practical, and superbly crafted for great comfort.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

▶See *Collections,* page 6.

Seat is flame retardant cold foam.

Legs are solid hardwood.

Ring is stainless steel.

Product Details

The CH58 barstool offers a lower version to suit a variety of functions.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil

Upholstery

- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Actual Dimensions

CH56	
Seat Depth	15 3/5"
Width	15 1/3"
Seat Width	14 1/5"
Height	29 8/9"
CH58	
Seat Depth	13 4/5"
Width	14 1/5"
Seat Width	14 1/5"
Height	26 4/5"

Barstools—CH56 and CH58 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Barstools—CH56 and CH58 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 372	• Frame: solid wood • Seat: leather upholstered with flame retardant cold foam • Ring: stainless steel	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Leather color number for uphostery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species, see matrix at right.

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure when painted.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Oak stool		
	– Soap	No cost	Specify *with 3225 Oak Soap.*
	– Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3227 Oak Oil.*
	– White oil	Price below	Specify *with 3265 Oak White Oil.*
	– Black painted oak	Price below	Specify *with 3235 Black Painted Oak.*
	– Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3255 Oak Lacquer.*
	• Walnut stool		
	– Oil	Price below	Specify *with 3335 Walnut Oil.*
	– Lacquer	Price below	Specify *with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.*
	Seat		
	• Leather seat	Prices below	Select leather color number.
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶ Pages 75–91
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood frame: Oak: Soap	Oak: Oil	Oak: White Oil	Oak: Black Painted Oak	Oak: Lacquer	Walnut: Oil	Walnut: Lacquer
CH56	$1596	No cost	+$50	+$50	+$50	+$93	+$413	+$456
CH58	$1596	No cost	+$50	+$50	+$50	+$93	+$413	+$456

CH56
Overall: 15 1/3"W 29 8/9"H
Seat: 14 1/5"W

CH58
Overall: 14 1/5"W 26 4/5"H
Seat: 14 1/5"W

Tip: CH56 and CH58 are not available in cowhide.

Leather Upcharges

	COL	Loke Leather	Thor Leather	SIF Leather
Seat	No cost	+$35	+$100	+$428

COL/sq ft = 8

Barstools—CH56 and CH58 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

Wood Species	Finish Number: Soap	Lacquer	Oil	White Oil	Black Painted Oak
Oak	3225	3255	3227	3265	3235
Walnut	N.A.	3325	3335	N.A.	N.A.

CHPK1 Chair by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN POUL KJAERHOLM

The CHPK1 chair was designed by Poul Kjaerholm in 1955 and features a light, elegant, and comfortable design.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
▶See *Collections,* page 6.

Seat/back is woven flag halyard.

Legs are chrome, stainless steel, or black powder-coated steel.

Product Details

The CHPK1 dining chair features expert craftsmanship, with the precise weaving of 55 meters of flag halyard. The pairing of the organic weaving material, with a dynamic steel frame, results in exceptional comfort and visual lightness.

Stackable up to three high.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Chrome
- Stainless steel
- Black powder coat

Flag Halyard
- Natural
- Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	20 2/5"
Width	19 4/5"
Height	30 1/3"

CHPK1 Chair by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN POUL KJAERHOLM

Overall: 20 2/5"D 19 4/5"W 30 1/3"H

Tip: Glides are replaceable.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 376	• Frame: black powder-coated steel • Seat and back: indoor flag halyard • Felt or hard glides	1 Style number 2 Frame finish color number 3 Indoor flag halyard for seat and back: – Natural: FH10 – Black: FH11 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Black powder coat	No cost	Specify *with 4860 Black Powder Coat.*
	• Chrome	Price below	Specify *with 4861 Chrome.*
	• Stainless steel	Price below	Specify *with 4862 Stainless Steel.*
Related Products	• Lounge seating		▶ Pages 75–91
	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Frame: Black Powder Coat	Chrome	Stainless Steel
CHPK1	$586	$679	$779

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Enea Stacker Chairs

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The Enea stacker has a higher back than most side chairs, providing a greater level of comfort and support. Chairs are available with or without arms.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing for increased stability.

Back is 33¼"H.

Seat and back are available in polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Glides are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available.

4-leg base allows for stacking. Stacking dolly available.

Product Details

Chairs are available in armless and loop arm versions.
Tip: Ganging and tablet options are not available on armless chairs.

Tablet is available in black powder coat, on left or right side, and measures 11"D x 9"W.

Ganging device option is available to link chairs with arms for evenly spaced rows.

Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Chairs stack nine high on the dolly. Chairs with tablet stack six high. Unloaded dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Leather
- Wood
- Polypropylene

Frame
- Paint

Enea Stacker Chairs

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Enea Stacker Chairs With Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501 only.

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Tablet is 11"D x 9"W.

Tip: Arm chairs stack nine high. Arm chair with tablet stacks six high.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 378	• Frame: constructed of steel tubing • Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+$ 19	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Ganging	• Ganging	+$ 72	Specify *with ganging.*
Tablet	• Black powder coat	+$376	Specify *with tablet* and specify side as facing.
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Stools		▶Pages 418–441

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			Wood	Poly-propylene
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		
Wood Seat and Back Stacker															
3500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1042	N.A.
Upholstered Seat and Back															
3501	$972	$972	$983	$1001	$1056	$1091	$1132	$1162	$1212	$1281	$1252	$1473	$1613	N.A.	N.A.

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H

Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Enea Stacker Chairs With Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Wood	Poly-propylene
Upholstered Seat and Wood Back															
3502	$1043	$1029	$1034	$1042	$1069	$1087	$1108	$1121	$1147	$1183	$1335	$1435	$1512	N.A.	N.A.
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17															
Polypropylene Seat and Back															
3503	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$601
Stacking Dolly															
9014S	$ 843	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H

Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H

Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Stacker Chairs Without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Armless chairs stack nine high.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501S only.

Tip: No tablet or ganging available on armless models.

Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H

Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 378	• Frame: steel tubing • Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+$ 19	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Stools		▶Pages 418–441

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Wood	Poly-propylene
Wood Seat and Back															
3500S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$917	N.A.
Upholstered Seat and Back															
3501S	$848	$848	$857	$872	$917	$947	$982	$1006	$1048	$1107	$1127	$1362	$1493	N.A.	N.A.

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Enea Stacker Chairs Without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Wood	Poly-propylene
Upholstered Seat and Wood Back															
3502S	$920	$906	$911	$919	$946	$964	$985	$998	$1024	$1060	$1218	$1305	$1389	N.A.	N.A.
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17															
Polypropylene Seat and Back															
3503S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$560
Stacking Dolly															
9014S	$843	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H

Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H

Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is sculpted for comfort with just the right amount of flex. Chairs are available in armless, loop arm, and cantilevered arm versions. *Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or* Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Shell is polypropylene with a flex back.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing for added stability.

4-leg base allows for stacking (stacking dolly available).

Seat is available with no insert, upholstered insert, or polypropylene insert.

Glides are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional, for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

Product Details

Chairs are available in armless, cantilever arm, or loop arm versions.

Cantilever arm comes standard with polypropylene arm cap.

Aluminum loop arm chairs are available.

Upholstered and polypropylene insert seat detail is available.

Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Armless chairs are able to stack 10 high on dolly. Cantilever and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat, back, and arm cap
- Polypropylene

Base and frame
- Paint

Upholstery (seat)
- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Steelcase
October 2020

Enea Lottus Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus Chairs Armless

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Lottus chair with no insert stacks 10 high on floor. Lottus chair with polypropylene or upholstered insert stacks four high on floor. Lottus chair stacks six high with dolly.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 384	• Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$75	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer for chair with upholstered insert	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Stools		▶Pages 434–439

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Poly-propylene
Armless Chair with No Insert														
COEL100	$384	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Armless Chair with Polypropylene Insert														
COEL100INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$428
Armless Chair with Upholstered Insert														
COEL100UPH	$573	$559	$564	$572	$599	$617	$638	$651	$677	$713	$811	$823	$854	N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H

Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H

Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H

Enea Lottus Chairs Armless

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Stacking Dolly

COELDOLLY	$807

Overall: 27"D 25"W 46"H

Tip: Dolly can be used with any Enea Lottus chair.

Tip: Armless chairs, cantilever arm chairs, and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Chairs Cantilever Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Cantilever arm can hook on table to provide storing option.

Tip: Cantilever arm stacks six high.

Tip: Can specify arm cap in any plastic color for Lottus.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 384	• Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Arm cap: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$75	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer for chair with upholstered insert	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Stools		▶Pages 434–439

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			Poly-
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	propylene
Cantilever Arm Chair with No Insert														
COEL200	$473	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Cantilever Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert														
COEL200INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$518
Cantilever Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert														
COEL200UPH	$661	$647	$652	$660	$687	$705	$726	$739	$765	$801	$899	$911	$942	N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

Steelcase
October 2020

Enea Lottus Chairs Aluminum Loop Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Arm chair stacks six high.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 384	• Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Arm: aluminum • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$75	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer for chair with upholstered insert	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Stools		▶Pages 434–439

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			Poly-
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	propylene
Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with No Insert														
COEL300	$512	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert														
COEL300INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$554
Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert														
COEL300UPH	$698	$684	$689	$697	$724	$742	$763	$776	$802	$838	$950	$948	$979	N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

Overall: 20¾"D 22"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

Overall: 20¾"D 22"W 30½"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Enea Altzo943 seating collection brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Seat and back are polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

Wood legs are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Casting under the seat is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available and is ½" thick.

Product Details

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back
- Polypropylene

Seat casting
- Paint

Legs
- Solid wood, flat-cut oak

Upholstery (seat)
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 390	• Legs: solid wood, flat-cut oak • Seat and seat casting: – Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting • Seat cushion insert, if selected: upholstery • Glides, non-adjustable	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat cushion insert, if selected 4 Wood finish for legs: – V3AK Natural Oak – VP01 Light Oak – VP02 Smoke Oak – VP03 Black Oak – VP04 Grey Oak – VP05 White Oak 6 Options, if selcted (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Grade 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with V3AK Natural Oak, VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Grade 2 wood veneer	+$62	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with upholstered seat cushion insert	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Altzo943 stools		▶ Page 440
	• Lottus café tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lottus occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			Poly-
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	propylene
Armless Chair without Seat Cushion														
COALT100	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$656
Armless Chair with Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert														
COALT100UPH	$801	$787	$792	$800	$827	$845	$866	$879	$905	$941	$1039	$1051	$1082	N.A.

Overall: 20 3/4"D 22"W 30 1/2"H
Seat: 18"H

Overall: 20 3/4"D 22"W 30 1/2"H
Seat: 18"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

The Kathryn chair is a classically constructed guest chair offered with an open wood back, an upholstered wood back panel, or a fully upholstered back.

Back contains passive ergonomic support and is steam bent. Available in open, panel, or fully upholstered.

Glides are non-adjustable.

Frame is European beech hardwood.

Seat is upholstered and incorporates a welt detail.

Product Details

Open-back detail is available in all standard wood finishes with optional upholstered panel back.

Back with fully upholstered detail is available.

Ribbed detail on fully uplholstered back is available.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Frame (and open back)
- Wood

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392 • Frame: European beech hardwood • Mortise and tenon joinery • Upholstery: Multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber • Glides: non-adjustable	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Wood color number for frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+$152	Specify *with contrasting welt* and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with open back	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Chair with upholstery	+$ 14	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Wood with Open Back													
2540-1	$1072	$1066	$1077	$1084	$1098	$1112	$1153	$1182	$1220	$1298	$1345	$1644	$1715
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18													
Wood/Upholstered with Panel Back													
2542-1	$1118	$1122	$1136	$1150	$1169	$1191	$1252	$1320	$1349	$1414	$1383	$1856	$1968
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27													
Fully Upholstered Back													
2547-1	$1259	$1263	$1282	$1291	$1310	$1332	$1393	$1433	$1499	$1570	$1524	$1997	$2109
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27													

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 22¾"D 22³⁄₂₀"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

Overall: 22¾"D 22³⁄₂₀"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

Overall: 22¾"D 22³⁄₂₀"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Overall: 22¾"D 22³⁄₂₀"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Fully Upholstered Back with Ribbed Upholstery													
2547-1RIBD	$1299	$1303	$1322	$1331	$1350	$1372	$1433	$1473	$1539	$1610	$1564	$2037	$2149

Guest Seating

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LessThanFive Chairs

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG

The LessThanFive chair is handcrafted from carbon fiber, making it exceptionally light and strong.

Lightweight, weighing less than five pounds.

Frame is constructed entirely of carbon fiber, and comes in several standard finishes. Customization options are also available.

Glides are soft felt.

Product Details

Stackable up to four high.

LessThanFive Essential Series is available in four neutral finishes, purchased in packs of two or four at a reduced price point. No customization is available for Essential styles.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Paint

Tip: Consult the Coalesse concierge team for customization options.

LessThanFive Chairs

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG

Overall: 20½"D 23½"W 30"H
Inside Seat: 17½"D 19"W 18"H

Tip: Chair stacks four high.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 396 • Frame: constructed of carbon fiber • Finish: smooth paint • Soft felt glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame (COLT5 only)** • 4233 Carbon Weave	+$214	Specify *with 4233 Carbon Weave.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
LessThanFive		
COLT5	1	$1743
LessThanFive Essential Series		
COLT5E	2	$2789
COLT5EP	4	$5229

Tip: LessThanFive essential styles have a defined finish palette. Please see Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide *for available finishes.*

Tip: LessThanFive essential series can only contain one color per pack.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Guest Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Marien152 is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. An innovative back cushion provides support with soft, residential style. Easy personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of color, form, and materiality choices.

Back cushion gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow while built-in flex allows the cushion to move with the user. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

Contrasting fabric is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

Solid white oak frame with chamfered edge profile.

Black glides are available in hard and soft options.

Gently sloping arms are subtle yet supportive.

4-leg metal base is standard in powder coat paint. Trivalent chrome optional.

Black hard glides are standard.

Marien152 Guest Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Product Details

Standard leather pull, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

4-leg metal base
- Painted
- Trivalent chrome

4-leg wood base
- Solid white oak wood frame

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Marien152 Guest Seating Wood Base

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Overall: 24"D x 25"W x 31½"H

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 398	• Seat, back, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: grade 1 oak stain • Black hard glides	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back 4 Stain color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting back fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting surround fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting surround.*
	• Contrasting seat fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all fabrics	+$134	Specify *with contrasting all fabrics.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood Base**		
	• Grade 1 stain	No cost	Specify wood stain number.
	• Grade 3 stain	+$ 63	Specify wood stain number.
	• Backer	+$ 35	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Caster or Glide Type	• Hard glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*
Pull	• With leather pull	No cost	Specify *with pull.*
	• Without leather pull	No cost	Specify *without pull.*
Related Products	• Conference seating		▶ Page 330

Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												
		Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades		
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
COMARCHWB	Seat	$1658	$1658	$1665	$1678	$ 1716	$1740	$1768	$ 1788	$1823	$ 1871	$1703	$1974	$2047
	Surround	+$ 42	+$ 88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$ 83	+$813	+$981
	Back	+$ 42	+$ 29	+$ 34	+$ 43	+$ 72	+$ 90	+$111	+$ 126	+$152	+$ 188	+$ 83	+$265	+$320

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Guest Seating Metal Base

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Overall: 24"D x 25½"W x 31½"H

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 398	• Seat, back, and surround: upholstery • Leather strap: coal • Base: grade 1 paint • Black hard glides	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting back fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting surround fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting surround.*
	• Contrasting seat fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting seat.*
	• Contrasting all fabrics	+$134	Specify *with contrasting all fabrics.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 77	Specify paint color number.
	• Trivalent chrome	+$ 79	Specify *with trivalent chrome.*
	• Backer	+$ 35	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Pull	• With leather pull	No cost	Specify *with pull.*
	• Without leather pull	No cost	Specify *without pull.*
Related Products	• Conference seating		▶ Page 330

Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades COL	C	E
COMARCHMB	Seat	$1083	$1083	$1090	$1103	$ 1141	$ 1165	$1193	$ 1213	$ 1248	$ 1296	$1128	$1399	$1472
	Surround	+$ 42	+$ 88	+$104	+$133	+$220	+$276	+$341	+$386	+$466	+$578	+$ 83	+$813	+$981
	Back	+$ 42	+$ 29	+$ 34	+$ 43	+$ 72	+$ 90	+$ 111	+$ 126	+$ 152	+$ 188	+$ 83	+$265	+$320

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Marien152 Guest Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

_____

B Surround: _____

_____

C Back: _____

_____

Specify Model below:

☐ COMARCHWB Wood Base Chair

☐ COMARCHMB Metal Base Chair

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2020

Marien152 Guest Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 seating is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. The sculpted seating pairs with simple pedestal tables to provide an inspired social solution for today's mobile workforce.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Upholstery choices include: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, wood shell with ¾ upholstery, or fully upholstered.

4-leg base is standard. Available with loop arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

Stools are also available.
▶See page 448

Chairs are stackable. The stack pad is standard and protects upholstery from damage. Chairs stack to six high.

Optional sled base is available with cantilever arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

Product Details

Chairs are available with a 4-leg base (armless or with loop arms) and with a sled base (armless or with cantilever arms).

The Enea lottus dolly can be used for storage or easy transport. Chairs stack to six high on the dolly.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at http://fabric.coalesse.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 404	• Seat and back: upholstery, if selected • Shell: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, or ¾ upholstery with wood shell, if selected: Grade 1 wood veneer • Base: Grade 1 paint • Glides	1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on ¾ or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Base type (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for base 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Version	• Wood shell	Prices at right	Specify *with wood seat and back.*
	• Wood shell with upholstered seat	Prices at right	Specify *with upholstered seat, wood back.*
	• Wood shell with ¾ upholstery	Prices at right	Specify *with ¾ upholstered.*
	• Fully upholstered	Prices at right	Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
Contrasting Fabric on ¾ and Fully Upholstered	• Non contrasting fabric	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting fabric.*
	• Contrasting fabric	+$134	Specify *with contrasting fabric.*
Base Type	• 4-leg	No cost	Specify *with 4-leg.*
	• Sled base	+$ 54	Specify *with sled base.*
	• Sled base with cantilever arms	+$ 160	Specify *with sled cantilever arm.*
	• 4-leg base with loop arms	+$ 127	Specify *with 4-leg loop arm.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base, armless**		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome	+$ 53	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome.*
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	Base, with arms		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome	+$ 177	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome.*
	Wood shell		
	• Grade 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Grade 2 wood veneer	+$ 65	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Seat	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Seat and back	+$ 18	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lounge seating		▶Page 212
	• Stools		▶Page 448

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Specification Information

4-leg, armless
Overall: 20½"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H

4-leg with loop arms
Overall: 24"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arms: 25¼"H

Sled base, armless
Overall: 20½"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H

Sled base with cantilever arms
Overall: 22"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arms: 25"H

Style Number		U.S. Base Price
Wood Shell Chair		
COSFZCH	Seat	$571

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												
		Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Wood Shell Chair with Upholstered Seat														
COSFZCH	Seat	$722	$699	$703	$710	$729	$ 741	$ 755	$766	$ 783	$ 809	$ 943	$ 844	$ 879
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft: 8														
Wood Shell Chair with ¾ Upholstery														
COSFZCH	Seat	$830	$807	$811	$818	$837	$ 849	$ 863	$874	$ 891	$ 917	$1051	$ 952	$ 987
	Back	+$42	+$19	+$23	+$30	+$49	+$ 61	+$ 75	+$86	+$103	+$129	+$ 85	+$164	+$199
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft: 16														
Fully Upholstered Chair														
COSFZCH	Seat	$749	$726	$730	$737	$756	$ 768	$ 782	$793	$ 810	$ 836	$ 970	$ 871	$ 906
	Back	+$42	+$39	+$46	+$58	+$97	+$122	+$152	+$171	+$207	+$257	+$ 85	+$362	+$436
COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft: 19														

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Chair and Stool Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: On a fully upholstered chair or stool, the back fabric selection will also be applied under the seat cushion.

Fully Upholstered

3/4 Upholstered

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Back: _____

_____

B Seat: _____

_____

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZCH Montara650 Chair

☐ COSFZST Montara650 Stool

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Switch chairs bring modern and comfortable seating to the workplace.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See *Collections*, page 6.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing.

Back has steel springs, allowing back to flex to match user's back shape.

Back and seat are upholstered.

Glides are black polypropylene.

4-star base (shown) or sled base is available in matte or polished chrome.

Product Details

Switch is available with or without arms in a leg or sled base. Sled base version is offered in both a low-back and high-back model.

Sled base with arms and felt glides is designed for hard floors.
Tip: Movement on carpet is more difficult.

Upholstered arm detail is available on 4-leg base only.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Frame
- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Steel springs allow back to flex to match occupant's back shape.

Tip: Upholstered arm caps fit firmly on arms in coordinating textiles, COM yardage required 1/4 yards, COL square feet required 4 1/2 (1519 and 1529 only).

Tip: Glide on sled base chair has a felt pad made for hard floors. Movement on carpet is more difficult.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 409	• Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock • Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock • Upholstery: Back and seat are molded foam and fiber • Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Armless chair and low-back sled base	+$ 19	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• High-back sled base	+$ 21	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Arm chair	+$ 29	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Lounge seating • Stools • Occasional tables		▶Page 286 ▶Page 451 ▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Armless Chairs													
1500M	$1297	$1297	$1308	$1326	$1381	$1416	$1457	$1487	$1537	$1606	$1585	$2341	$2477
1500PC	$1345	$1345	$1356	$1374	$1429	$1464	$1505	$1535	$1585	$1654	$1633	$2389	$2526
COM/yds = 1 1/2, COL/sq ft = 27													
Arm Chairs													
1510M	$1483	$1483	$1500	$1530	$1622	$1681	$1748	$1797	$1881	$1998	$1738	$3028	$3259
1510PC	$1538	$1538	$1555	$1585	$1677	$1736	$1803	$1852	$1936	$2053	$1793	$3069	$3314
COM/yds = 2 1/2, COL/sq ft = 45													
Low-Back Sled Base Chairs													
1519M	$1519	$1519	$1534	$1557	$1630	$1678	$1733	$1770	$1838	$1932	$1793	$2807	$2999
1519PC	$1552	$1552	$1567	$1590	$1663	$1711	$1766	$1803	$1871	$1965	$1826	$2841	$3032
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft =36													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 22 1/2"D 21 1/2"W 33 1/2"H
Inside: 18 1/2"D 19 1/4"W 15 1/2"H
Seat: 18 1/2"H

Overall: 22 1/2"D 25 3/4"W 33 1/2"H
Inside: 18 1/2"D 19"W 15 1/2"H
Seat: 18 1/2"H
Arm: 26 1/2"H

Overall: 23 1/2"D 23 1/4"W 34 1/4"H
Inside: 18"D 17 3/4"W 15 1/2"H
Seat: 18 1/2"H
Arm: 26 1/2"H

Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
High-Back Sled Base Chairs													
1529M	$1676	$1676	$1692	$1719	$1801	$1854	$1916	$1959	$2036	$2142	$1946	$3098	$3306
1529PC	$1724	$1724	$1740	$1767	$1849	$1902	$1964	$2007	$2084	$2190	$1984	$3140	$3347

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41

Overall: 23½"D 24"W 38½"H
Inside: 17¾"D 17¾"W 15½"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Wrapp Chairs by Viccarbe

DESIGN MARK KRUSIN

Wrapp chair combines a snug, winged back with a generous contoured seat, inclined slightly for comfort and support.

Back is fully upholstered with back stitch detail.

Seat is upholstered foam with slight incline for added comfort and support.

Glides are black polypropylene.

Frame is standard polished trivalent chrome.

4-leg base or sled base are available.

Product Details

Sled base is available.

Back stitch detail is standard on all upholstery.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Frame
- Polished trivalent chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Wrapp Chairs by Viccarbe

DESIGN MARK KRUSIN

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Stacking is not recommended as the frame will dent the foam on the seat on which it is being stacked.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 412 • Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather • Frame: polished trivalent chrome	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 14	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
4-Leg Chair													
COWRP4LEG	+$1365	+$1365	+$1376	+$1394	+$1449	+$1484	+$1525	+$1555	+$1605	+$1674	+$1605	+$2219	+$2336
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33													
Sled-Base Chair													
COWRPSLD	+$1414	+$1414	+$1425	+$1443	+$1498	+$1533	+$1574	+$1604	+$1654	+$1723	+$1654	+$2268	+$2385
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33													

Overall: 21"D 25¼"W 29½"H
Inside: 16"D 19½"W 17½"H
Seat: 17½"H

Overall: 20¼"D 24½"W 28¾"H
Inside: 16"D 19½"W 17½"H
Seat: 17½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Stools

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
▶See *Collections*, page 6

Enea Bar Stools*	416
Enea Café Post Stools*	422
Enea Café Wood Stools*	428
Enea Lottus Post Stools*	432
Enea Lottus Sled Stools*	436
Enea Altzo943 Stools*	440
Last Minute Stools	442
Lox Stools	444
Montara650 Stools*	446
Switch Stools*	450

Steelcase
October 2020

Enea Bar Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The Enea seating collection is comfortable and versatile, with a wide palette of colors and finish possibilities. Arm and armless bar-height stools feature clean back detailing for open plan layouts.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 6.

Seat and back are available in polypropylene, wood, or upholstery. Contoured seat and backrest have rounded edges for comfort.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint.

4-leg base with black resin glides is standard. Felt glides are available as an option.

Footrest with leg stretcher is chrome plated.

Arm and armless stools are available; arms are cast aluminum.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.
▶For guest seating, see page 378
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back
- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

Frame
- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Bar Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Enea Bar Stools Bar-Height with Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3511 only.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 416	• Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms • Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) • Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 5 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+$ 14	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Guest seating		▶Pages 380–383

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Wood	Poly-propylene
Wood Seat and Back															
3510	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1132	N.A.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H
Arm: 39¼"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Bar Stools Bar-Height with Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Wood	Poly-propylene
Upholstered Seat and Back															
3511	$1063	$1063	$1074	$1092	$1147	$1182	$1223	$1253	$1303	$1372	$1356	$1591	$1735	N.A.	N.A.
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22															
Upholstered Seat and Wood Back															
3512	$1141	$1127	$1132	$1140	$1167	$1185	$1206	$1219	$1245	$1281	$1441	$1555	$1638	N.A.	N.A.
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17															
Polypropylene Seat and Back															
3513	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$777

Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H
Arm: 39¼"H

Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H
Arm: 39¼"H

Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H
Arm: 39¼"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Bar Stools Bar-Height without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3511S only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 416	• Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms • Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) • Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 5 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+$ 14	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Guest seating		▶Pages 380–383

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Wood	Poly-propylene
Wood Seat and Back															
3510S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1098	N.A.
Upholstered Seat and Back															
3511S	$977	$977	$988	$1006	$1061	$1096	$1137	$1167	$1217	$1286	$1275	$1512	$1656	N.A.	N.A.

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H

Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H

Steelcase
October 2020

Enea Bar Stools Bar-Height without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Wood	Poly-propylene
Upholstered Seat and Wood Back															
3512S	$1051	$1037	$1042	$1050	$1077	$1095	$1116	$1129	$1155	$1191	$1356	$1459	$1539	N.A.	N.A.
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17															
Polypropylene Seat and Back															
3513S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$673

Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H

Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The Enea café post stool delivers simple and contemporary style. It has an optional back for added support and three heights to accommodate any café area and gathering space.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 6.

Backless stools are available in three heights: counter height, bar height, and low stool.

Stools with backrest are available in two heights: counter height and bar height.

Backless stools feature a 14½" diameter base.

Backrest is standard on stool with a 19" diameter base.

Seat and backrest are available in molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Footrest in polished aluminum finish is standard on all café stools (except 19¼"H low stool models).

Steel disc base features a non-skid strip.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables and occasional tables.
▶For guest seating, see page 378.
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back
- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

Frame
- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Enea Café Post Stools Café with Back

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 422	• Base/frame: steel tubing and base with non-skid strip • Seat and back: molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) • Footrest: polished aluminum • Upholstered seat/back: Laminations of multiple density polyurethane foam and polyester fiber	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 5 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Stool with upholstered seat and back	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Stool with upholstered seat and wood back	+$ 4	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Guest seating		▶Pages 380–383

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Wood	Poly-propylene
Café Counter-Height Stools, 19" Base															
Upholstered Seat and Back															
H351-SB2719	$1189	$1175	$1180	$1188	$1215	$1233	$1254	$1267	$1293	$1329	$1460	$1699	$1754	N.A.	N.A.
COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13½															
Upholstered Seat with Wood Back															
H352-SB2719	$1254	$1231	$1235	$1243	$1261	$1274	$1290	$1301	$1319	$1345	$1525	$1687	$1725	N.A.	N.A.
COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10															
Café Bar-Height Stools, 19" Base															
Upholstered Seat and Back															
H351-SB3119	$1195	$1181	$1186	$1194	$1221	$1239	$1260	$1273	$1299	$1335	$1466	$1705	$1760	N.A.	N.A.
COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13½															
Upholstered Seat with Wood Back															
H352-SB3119	$1260	$1237	$1241	$1249	$1267	$1280	$1296	$1307	$1325	$1351	$1531	$1693	$1737	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 19"D 19"W 38¼"H
Inside: 14¼"D 17"W 12⅝"H
Seat: 25⅝"H

Overall: 19"D 19"W 42¼"H
Inside: 14¼"D 17"W 12⅝"H
Seat: 29⅝"H

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Enea Café Post Stools Café with Back

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Wood	Poly-propylene
Café Counter-Height Stools, 19" Base															
Wood Seat and Back															
H350-SB2719	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1281	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat and Back															
H353-SB2719	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$963

Overall: 19"D 19"W 38¼"H
Inside: 14¼"D 17"W 12⅝"H
Seat: 25⅝"H

Café Bar-Height Stools, 19" Base															
Wood Seat and Back															
H350-SB3119	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1291	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat and Back															
H353-SB3119	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$970

Overall: 19"D 19"W 42¼"H
Inside: 14¼"D 17"W 12⅝"H
Seat: 29⅝"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 422	• Base/frame: steel tubing and base with non-skid strip • Seat and back: molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) • Footrest: polished aluminum • Base/frame finishes: paint • Upholstered seat/back: Laminations of multiple density polyurethane foam and polyester fiber	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer** • Backer	+$4	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Guest seating		▶Pages 380–383

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Low Stool with Upholstered Seat													
H352-S19	$ 928	$905	$909	$917	$ 935	$ 948	$ 964	$975	$993	$1019	$1080	$1274	$1317
COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10													
Café Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat													
H352-S27	$ 965	$942	$946	$954	$ 972	$ 985	$1001	$1012	$1030	$1056	$1124	$1317	$1354
COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10													
Café Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat													
H352-S31	$1009	$986	$990	$998	$1016	$1029	$1045	$1056	$1074	$1100	$1161	$1355	$1398
N.A.	N.A.												
COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 14½"D 17"W 19¼"H
Seat: 17⅝"H

Overall: 14½"D 17"W 27¼"H
Seat: 25⅝"H

Overall: 14½"D 17"W 31¼"H
Seat: 29⅝"H

Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			Wood	Poly-propylene
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		
Low Stools															
Wood Seat															
H350-S19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$843	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat															
H353-S19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$661
Café Counter-Height Stools															
Wood Seat															
H350-S27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$885	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat															
H353-S27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$734
Café Bar-Height Stools															
Wood Seat															
H350-S31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$922	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat															
H353-S31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$801

Overall: 14½"D 17"W 19¼"H
Seat: 17⅝"H

Overall: 14½"D 17"W 27¼"H
Seat: 25⅝"H

Overall: 14½"D 17"W 31¼"H
Seat: 29⅝"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The warm, modern design of the Enea café wood stool makes a statement with a residential design character. The Enea café wood stool is available in two heights (counter or bar) and has solid wood oak legs.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 6.

Seat is available in molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Casting under the seat is offered in textured paints.

Wood legs are solid wood oak, with a natural finish.

Footring in trivalent chrome is standard on all wood leg stools.

Glides are non-adjustable and available in black polyethylene, for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.
▶For guest seating, see page 378.
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat
- Polypropylene
- Rift-cut oak plywood
- Fabric or leather upholstery

Frame/legs
- Solid wood, flat-cut oak

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶ *See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 428 • Legs: solid wood, flat-cut oak with natural finish • Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome • Seat and seat casting: – Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting, if selected – V3AK Rift-Cut Oak veneer plywood seat with 4062 Anthracite Grey textured paint on seat casting, if selected – Upholstered seat with textured paint on seat casting, if selected • Glides, non-adjustable: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat, if selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat, if selected 4 Paint color number for seat casting, if upholstered seat selected: 4062 Anthracite Grey 7207 Black 7241 Arctic White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer** • Backer	+$4	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Guest seating		▶ Pages 380–383

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Wood	Polypropylene
Café Wood Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat															
COH352W27	$865	$842	$846	$854	$872	$884	$900	$910	$928	$ 953	$1019	$1207	$1243	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 14½"D 16½"W 27½"H
Seat: 25¾"H

Café Wood Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat															
COH352W31	$918	$895	$899	$907	$925	$937	$953	$963	$981	$1006	$1072	$1260	$1296	N.A.	N.A.

Overall: 15¾"D 16½"W 31⅓"H
Seat: 29¾"H

Café Wood Counter-Height Stools															
Wood Seat															
COH350W27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$801	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat															
COH353W27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$664

Overall: 14½"D 16½"W 27½"H
Seat: 25¾"H

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Steelcase
October 2020

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Overall: 15¾"D 16½"W 31⅓"H
Seat: 29¾"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			Wood	Poly-propylene
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		
Café Wood Bar-Height Stools															
Wood Seat															
COH350W31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$854	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat															
COH353W31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$717

Stools

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Post Stools Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 6.

Post stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and backrest is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for comfort.

Base and frame are constructed of steel. Standard in powder coat paint.

Post base allows seat to freely swivel 360°. Base is a steel plate with four plastic glides.

Seat insert is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½" thick foam pad and attached.

Tubular steel foot ring is fixed at 9" from the floor.

Enea Lottus collection features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.
▶For guest seating, see page 384.
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Shell
- Polypropylene

Shell insert (optional)
- Polypropylene
- Upholstery

Base and frame
- Paint

Footring
- Paint to match the base and frame
- Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus Post Stools Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Post stool seat swivels.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 432	• Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery • Foot ring: paint to match the base and frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$105	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Chair with upholstered insert	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Polished trivalent chrome ring	+$ 67	Specify *with trivalent chrome ring.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Guest seating		▶Pages 384–389

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	Leather Grades: C	E	Polypropylene
Post Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert														
COEL700	$1084	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert														
COEL700INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1115
Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert														
COEL700UPH	$1259	$1245	$1250	$1258	$1285	$1303	$1324	$1337	$1363	$1399	$1511	$1509	$1540	N.A.

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 15

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Steelcase
October 2020

Enea Lottus Post Stools Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	Leather Grades: C	E	Poly-propylene
Post Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert														
COEL600	$1096	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert														
COEL600INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1129
Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert														
COEL600UPH	$1272	$1258	$1263	$1271	$1298	$1316	$1337	$1350	$1376	$1412	$1524	$1522	$1553	N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Sled Stools Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 6.

Sled stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and backrest is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for optimal comfort.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing. Standard in powder coat paint.

Seat insert is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½" thick foam pad and attached.

Sled base features a steel, tubular, integrated footrest, located 13" from the floor.

Enea Lottus collection features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.
▶For guest seating, see page 384.
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Shell
- Polypropylene

Shell insert (optional)
- Polypropylene
- Upholstery

Base and frame
- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Lottus Sled Stools Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus Sled Stools Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: If base and frame are specified in a white, platinum, or champagne finish, glides will be white. For all other base and frame colors, glides will be black.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 436	• Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+$75	Specify paint color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer for chair with upholstered insert	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Guest seating		▶Pages 384–389

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Polypropylene
Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert														
COEL500	$561	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert														
COEL500INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$594
Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert														
COEL500UPH	$736	$722	$727	$735	$762	$780	$801	$814	$840	$876	$988	$986	$1017	N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Overall: 18"D 18"¼"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Enea Lottus Sled Stools Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E	Poly-propylene
Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert														
COEL400	$618	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert														
COEL400INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$650
Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert														
COEL400UPH	$793	$779	$784	$792	$819	$837	$858	$871	$897	$933	$1045	$1043	$1074	N.A.

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Enea Altzo943 seating collection brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.
▶See Collections, page 6.

Seat and back is polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

Wood legs are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Casting under the seat is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available and is ½" thick.

Footring in trivalent chrome comes standard.

Product Details

Altzo943 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26"H) and bar height (30"H).

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back
- Polypropylene

Seat casting
- Paint

Legs
- Solid wood, flat-cut oak

Upholstery (seat)
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 440	• Legs: solid wood, flat-cut oak • Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome • Seat and seat casting: – Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting • Seat cushion insert, if selected: upholstery • Glides, non-adjustable	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat cushion insert, if selected 4 Wood finish for legs: - V3AK Natural Oak - VP01 Light Oak - VP02 Smoke Oak - VP03 Black Oak - VP04 Grey Oak - VP05 White Oak 5 Options, if selcted (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Grade 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with V3AK Natural Oak, VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Grade 2 wood veneer	+$62	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Stool with upholstered seat cushion insert	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Altzo943 chairs		▶ Page 390
	• Lottus café tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Lottus occasional tables		▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			Poly-
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	propylene
Counter-Height Stool														
Polypropylene Seat and Back														
COALT400	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$856
Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert														
COALT400UPH	$1001	$987	$992	$1000	$1027	$1045	$1066	$1079	$1105	$1141	$1239	$1251	$1282	N.A.

Overall: 18"D
18¼"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Bar-Height Stool														
Polypropylene Seat and Back														
COALT500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$907
Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert														
COALT500UPH	$1052	$1038	$1043	$1051	$1078	$1096	$1117	$1130	$1156	$1192	$1290	$1302	$1333	N.A.

Overall: 18"D
18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Last Minute Stools by Viccarbe

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUILOA

Last Minute is an elegant stool available in two heights. It is made of flexing steel to offer surprising comfort and is optimal for café and dining areas.

Seat is contoured for comfort, fully upholstered and features saddle stitch detail.

Footrest is steel and wraps around all four sides. On the medium stool, footrest is located 6 7/16"H above the floor; on the high stool, footrest is located 10 5/8"H above the floor.

Last Minute stools weigh less than 12 pounds to allow for ease of movement.

Sled base is constructed of durable steel and is standard in polished trivalent chrome. Base features four hard, polyethylene plastic glides.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Frame
- Polished trivalent chrome

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Last Minute Stools by Viccarbe

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUILOA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 442 • Upholstery for stool: fabric or leather • Frame: 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer** • Backer	+$6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Medium Stool													
COLMS25	$1234	$1220	$1225	$1233	$1260	$1278	$1299	$1312	$1338	$1374	$1486	$1764	$1823
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17													
High Stool													
COLMS30	$1288	$1274	$1279	$1287	$1314	$1332	$1353	$1366	$1392	$1428	$1540	$1818	$1877
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17													

Overall: 17"D 17¼"W 26½"H
Seat: 23⅔"H

Overall: 17"D 17¼"W 31½"H
Seat: 29¾"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lox Stools

DESIGN PEARSONLLOYD

Lox is designed to bring people together with minimal effort. The seat has a subtly concealed mechanism beneath it for height adjustment and can be finished with fabric or leather.

Lox stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Comfortably sculpted, contoured seat rotates 360° to provide user with full range of motion. Seat features slight tilt forward for optimal comfort.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 4" range from 26"H to 30"H.

Ribbon-shape footrest is part of the shell and is available in plastic.

Disc base is 15¾" in diameter with felt glides.

Lox seating features a stool and guest chair.
▶For guest seating, see page 424

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Frame
- Brushed chrome

Shell
- Plastic

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. All COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lox Stools

DESIGN PEARSONLLOYD

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox stools only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: In high-traffic applications, scuff marks on footrest may be visible in white gloss.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 444 • Shell and ribbon-shaped footrest: plastic • Base: 9251 Brushed Chrome • Seat: upholstered foam • Swivel mechanism • Height-adjustable button under seat • Felt glides	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell: 6347 Black Gloss 6348 White Gloss 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer** • Backer	+$6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Chairs		▶Page 333

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Counter-Height Stool

Overall: 17"D 17"W 28"-32"H
Seat: 26"-30"H

COLX200	$1393	$1379	$1384	$1392	$1419	$1437	$1458	$1471	$1497	$1533	$1645	$1592	$1617

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13

Bar-Height Stool

Overall: 17"D 17"W 31"-34"H
Seat: 29"-33"H

COLX210	$1453	$1439	$1444	$1452	$1479	$1497	$1518	$1531	$1557	$1593	$1705	$1652	$1677

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 is a comprehensive collection that offers a simple, refined design that can be customized to support a range of applications, postures, and aesthetics.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 6.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood construction with oak veneer.

Upholstery choices include: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, or fully upholstered.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is also available.

Montara650 collection features guest seating and pedestal tables.
▶For guest seating, see page 404
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Sled base features an integral footrest and polyethylene glides.

Product Details

Montara650 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26"H) and bar height (30"H).

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Trivalent chrome

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at http://fabric.coalesse.com.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 446	• Seat and back upholstery, if selected • Shell: wood shell or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer grade 1 • Sled base: Grade 1 paint • Glides	1 Style number 2 Application (see below under Required Selections) 3 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 4 Contrasting fabric on fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 6 Wood finish on shell, if selected 7 Paint color number for base 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Stool at counter height
Overall: 18½"W 19½"D 35½"H
Seat: 26"H

Stool at bar height
Overall: 18¾"W 19½"D 39½"H
Seat: 30"H

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• Counter height • Bar height	No cost +$ 54	Specify *with counter height.* Specify *with bar height.*
Upholstery Version	• Wood shell • Wood shell with upholstered seat • Fully upholstered	Price at right Price at right Price at right	Specify *with wood seat and back.* Specify *with upholstered seat and wood back.* Specify *with upholstered seat and back.*
Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered	• Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting fabric	No cost +$134	Specify *with non contrasting fabric.* Specify *with contrasting fabric.* ▶See *Multi Fabric Diagram*, page 218

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Grade 3 paint	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished trivalent chrome base	+$ 80	Specify *with polished trivalent chrome.*
	Shell		
	• Grade 1 wood veneer	No cost	Specify *with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.*
	• Grade 2 wood veneer	+$ 65	Specify *with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.*
	Acrylic backer		
	• Seat	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Seat and back	+$ 18	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
Related Products	• Guest seating		▶Page 406
	• Lounge seating		▶Page 212
	• Café tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*
	• Occasional tables		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Stool at counter height
Overall: 18½"W x 19½"D x 35½"H
Seat: 26"H

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood Shell Stool	
COSFZST	$788

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
		Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Wood Shell Stool with Upholstered Seat														
COSFZST	Seat	$939	$916	$920	$927	$946	$958	$ 972	$ 983	$1000	$1026	$1160	$1099	$ 1141
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 7														
Fully Upholstered Stool														
COSFZST	Seat	$966	$943	$947	$954	$973	$ 985	$ 999	$1010	$ 1027	$1053	$ 1187	$ 1126	$ 1168
	Back	+$42	+$39	+$46	+$58	+$97	+$122	+$152	+$171	+$207	+$257	+$305	+$362	+$436
COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 18														

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Switch Stools

DESIGN EOOS

Switch stool is upholstered and offered in two heights: counter and bar. Switch stool shares the clean lines and flared back of the Switch lounge and chair. *Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or* Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶See Collections, page 6.

Switch stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and back cushions are constructed of molded foam with comfort pockets for optimal comfort.

Adjustable glides are standard to accommodate uneven floors.

Legs feature four tubular steel legs with integrated steel footrests at the front and sides.

The Switch collection features chairs, stools, lounge seating, and occasional tables.
▶For chairs, see page 409
▶For lounge seating, see page 284
▶For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Switch Stools

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 450	• Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock • Upholstery: back foam are molded around the frame components. • Seat foam is molded with "comfort pockets" • Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$134 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • Backer	+$ 10	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Lounge seating • Guest seating • Occasional tables		▶Page 286 ▶Page 409 ▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Counter-Height Stools													
1404M	$1408	$1408	$1417	$1432	$1477	$1507	$1542	$1566	$1608	$1667	$1710	$2322	$2440
1404PC	$1436	$1436	$1445	$1460	$1505	$1535	$1570	$1594	$1636	$1695	$1738	$2350	$2475

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 23

Overall: 19"D 16"W 38"H
Inside: 15"D 15"W 11¾"H
Seat: 27¾"H

Style Number	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Bar-Height Stools													
1405M	$1450	$1450	$1459	$1474	$1519	$1549	$1584	$1608	$1650	$1709	$1747	$2364	$2482
1405PC	$1491	$1491	$1500	$1515	$1560	$1590	$1625	$1649	$1691	$1750	$1793	$2405	$2523

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 23

Overall: 19¾"D 16"W 41½"H
Inside: 15"D 15"W 11¾"H
Seat: 31¼"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outdoor

Emu Heaven 454
Emu Ivy 462
Emu Pattern 468
Emu Re-Trouvé 472
Emu Round 478
Emu Terramare 483
Emu Lyze 488

Steelcase
October 2020

Emu Heaven

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Metal mesh drapes like fabric on the Emu Heaven collection through a unique process of weaving and welding.

Tables feature a ¼" thick, tempered glass top.

Armless chair

Arm chair is 3" wider than the armless chair and features four steel rod legs with nylon glides.

Nylon glides are featured on seating and tables.

Pouf/side table can be used as a seat when specified with the 2"H upholstered cushion, and as a side table when specified with a ¼" thick glass top.

Frame is constructed of handcrafted, woven steel mesh with outdoor grade, powder coat painted finish.

Emu Heaven collection features guest chairs, lounge chair, seating cushions, tables, occasional tables, and vases.

Chairs stack four high.

Cushions are available on seating and pouf/side table. Pillow is available for lounge for added comfort.

Emu Heaven

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Product Details

Chairs are available in three sizes: the chair is 23¼"D x 24½"W x 31"H; the arm chair is 24"D x 27¼"W x 31"H; and the lounge chair is 30¾"D x 37"W x 27¼"H. All styles feature a handcrafted, woven steel mesh and four steel rod legs with nylon glides.

Cushions for seat, seat back, and pouf/side table are available in indoor and outdoor upholstery. Complimentary lounge pillows are also available in indoor and outdoor upholstery. Cushions feature tethers which can be loosened without tools for easy removal. Back cushions are only functional with seat cushions.

Pouf can be used as a side table or low stool. The frame stands 18½"H x 17¾" diameter. Pouf must be ordered with a 2"H thick upholstered cushion, for use as a low stool, or with a ¼" thick tempered glass top, for use as a side table (both are specified separately).

Tables are visually compatible with seating. Three sizes are available: 27½" diameter x 29½"H, 43⅓" diameter x 29½"H, and 43⅓" diameter x 15¼"H. All styles require ¼" thick tempered glass top, available in clear or smoked grey. Glass tops must be specified separately.

Large-scale vases hold foliage for growing or display. Vases are constructed of handcrafted, woven steel mesh with a convex steel base. They feature a removable white, plastic insert with a 13½" diameter opening. Vases are available in two heights: 40½"H and 64¼"H.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Paint

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Table tops
- Clear glass
- Smoke glass

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Emu Heaven Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: All chairs can stack four high.

Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 454 • Frame: hand crafted woven steel mesh • Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint • Glides: nylon • Cushions: fabric	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color for frame: 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• Indoor chair cushions	+$14	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• Indoor chair back cushions	+$10	Specify w*ith acrylic backer*.
	• Indoor lounge back cushions	+$25	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
	• Indoor pouf and pillow cushions	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer*.
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Other Emu paint (cost per pack)		
	• Pouf table base	+$125	Specify paint color number.
	• Chair	+$150	Specify paint color number.
	• Arm chair	+$150	Specify paint color number.
	• Lounge chair	+$200	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
Chair					
23¼"	24½"	31"	**CO2485**	2	$1090
Arm Chair					
24"	27¼"	31"	**CO2486**	2	$1250
Lounge Chair					
30¾"	37"	27¼"	**CO2487**	2	$2095

Seat height: 17¾"
Seat depth: 16⅛"

Seat height: 17¾"
Seat depth: 16⅛"
Arm height: 26¾"

Seat height: 13¾"
Seat depth: 18½"
Arm height: 20½"

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Emu Heaven Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: All cushions come in quantity of one.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Chair Cushions													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2485C	$297	$283	N.A.	N.A.	$322	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2485B	$297	$283	$288	$296	$322	$340	$360	$373	$398	$432	$419	$647	$696
COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 14													
Arm Chair Cushions													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2486C	$304	$298	N.A.	N.A.	$352	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2486B	$304	$298	$305	$316	$352	$375	$401	$420	$453	$499	$426	$ 732	$795
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18													
Chair Back Cushions													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2480C	$376	$376	N.A.	N.A.	$443	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2480B	$376	$376	$384	$399	$443	$472	$505	$529	$570	$627	$495	$ 990	$1086
COM/yds = 1 1/4, COL/sq ft = 28													
Arm Chair Back Cushions													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2481C	$390	$390	N.A.	N.A.	$472	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2481B	$390	$390	$401	$419	$472	$506	$546	$575	$624	$691	$501	$1103	$1218
COM/yds = 1 1/2, COL/sq ft = 33													
Lounge Cushions													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2487C	$396	$396	N.A.	N.A.	$478	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2487B	$396	$396	$407	$425	$478	$512	$552	$581	$630	$697	$343	$1109	$1224
COM/yds = 1 1/2, COL/sq ft = 33													

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

20 3/4"D x 14 1/2"W x 19"W x 3/4"H

20 3/4"D x 23 3/4"W x 3/4"H

Overall: 3/4"D x 22"W x 15 1/2"H

Tip: If a back cushion is specified, a seat cushion must also be specified. The back cushion is not functional without the seat cushion.

Overall: 3/4"D x 28"W x 17 1/2"H

Overall: 3/4"D x 34"W x 25"H

Tip: If a back cushion is specified, a seat cushion must also be specified. The back cushion is not functional without the seat cushion.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outdoor

Emu Heaven Seating *continued*

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Overall: 3/4"D x 34"W x 17½"H

Lounge Back Cushions

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2489C	$516	$516	N.A.	N.A.	$650	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2489B	$516	$516	$533	$562	$650	$709	$774	$821	$902	$1017	$590	$1627	$1816

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

Overall: 4¼"D x 17¼"W x 10½"H

Tip: Lounge pillow is for use with Heaven and Round Lounge chairs.

Lounge Pillows

Style Number	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Outdoor Pillow													
CO2488C	$224	$210	N.A.	N.A.	$249	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Pillow													
CO2488B	$224	$210	$215	$223	$249	$267	$287	$300	$325	$359	$346	$624	$681

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 17

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia.	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price

Pouf/Side Table Base

17¾"	18½"	**CO2495**	1	$470

Glass Top for use with Pouf

17¾"		**CO2495V**	1	$219

Tip: CO2495 pouf must be ordered with glass or cushion top, specified separately.

Tip: Cushions come in quantity of one.

Specification Information

18"Dia. x 2"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2495C	$217	$203	N.A.	N.A.	$242	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2495B	$217	$203	$208	$216	$242	$260	$280	$293	$318	$352	$339	$617	$674

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 14

Pouf Cushions

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Emu Heaven Vases

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Planter insert dimensions:
Low: 36"H x 13½"Dia
High: 33"H x 13½"Dia

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 455 • Vase: handcrafted woven steel mesh • Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint • Planter insert: white plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Low Vase

Dimensions Dia.	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
23½"	40½"	**CO2498**	$1522

High Vase

Dimensions Dia.	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
26¾"	64¼"	**CO2497**	$2145

Outdoor

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Emu Heaven Tables

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: Tables require glass top, specified separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 454	1 Style number
• Frame: interwoven steel rods	2 Powder coat color for base: 7271 Emu White
• Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint	3 Glass top color number for glass top
• Glides: nylon	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Top: tempered glass	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Other Emu paint		
• Round table bases	+$200	Specify paint color number.
• Low table base	+$200	Specify paint color number.
		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia.	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Round Table Bases

Top of base: 27½"Diameter
Bottom of base: 17¾"Diameter

For use with 31½" CO2493V Glass Top Below

27½"	29½"	**CO2493**	$1029

Top of base: 43⅓"Diameter
Bottom of base: 27½"Diameter

For use with 47¼" CO2494V Glass Top Below

43⅓"	29½"	**CO2494**	$2123

Low Table Base

Top of base: 43⅓"Diameter
Bottom of base: 27½"Diameter

43⅓ "	15¼"	**CO2496**	$1595

Glass Tops

For use with 27½" CO2493 Round Table Base

31½"	¼"	**CO2493V**	$ 397

For use with 43⅓" CO2494 Round or CO2496 Low Table Base

47¼"	¼"	**CO2494V**	$ 602

Emu Heaven Tables

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Emu Ivy

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

The Emu Ivy collection is inspired by the ancient art of topiary. The open structures allow grass and ivy to grow through and around the Ivy lounge and lounge chair, so they become part of the landscape.

Lounge seating is constructed of formed steel mesh for a light, minimal aesthetic. Standard in outdoor grade, powder coat painted finish.

Cushions are available on chairs, lounge chairs, and lounges for added comfort.

Table frames are constructed of steel mesh and steel tubing.

Table tops are solid sheet metal. Some models are also offered with blue fish tile or white bug tile.

Emu Ivy collection features guest seating, lounge seating, seating cushions, and occasional tables.

Emu Ivy

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

Product Details

Ivy seating is a series of lounge seating. Frame is constructed of formed steel mesh with outdoor grade, powder coat finish. When used outdoors, the volumetric structures allow grass and ivy to grow through and around lounge seating.

Cushions are a series of one-piece back and seat cushions. One-piece seat and back cushions feature a water drainage slit at the bend seam. Cushions are available in indoor or outdoor fabric. Cushions have tethers which can be loosened without tools for easy removal.

Pouf features a solid sheet metal top with a photovoltaic panel filled with five LED lights. LED lights collect and store solar energy to illuminate the under structure at night. Use as a seat, ottoman, side table, or light accessory.

Flexible loop strap is used to aid mobility; made of orange rubber.

Table is constructed of mesh steel legs. Table top is solid sheet metal. Rectangular occasional table is also offered with blue fish tile or white bug tile. Rectangular occasional table is 11¾"H; compatible with lounge seating.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Paint

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Table top
- Sheet metal
- Blue bug tile
- White fish tile

Tip: Tile only available on select models.

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Outdoor

Emu Ivy Seating X4/21

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

Tip: Cushions must be specified separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 462	1 Style number
• Frame: steel mesh and rod	2 Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected
• Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Glides: nylon	▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Cushions: fabric	

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• Indoor lounge cushions	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Other Emu paint (cost per pack)		
	• Pouf	+$125	Specify paint color number.
	• Lounge chair	+$300	Specify paint color number.
	• Lounge	+$500	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
Lounge Chair					
35½"	43¼"	26"	**CO2585** X4/21	1	$2684
Lounge					
35½"	75½"	26"	**CO2586** X4/21	1	$4251

Seat height: 14½"
Seat depth: 21¼"
Arm height: 22½"

Seat height: 14½"
Seat depth: 21¼"
Arm height: 22½"

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021

Emu Ivy Seating X4/21

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
Pouf					
20¾" Dia.		15¾"	CO2595 X4/21	1	$941

Tip: Pouf has solid sheet metal top with a photovoltaic panel filled with five LED lights. LED lights collect and store solar energy to illuminate the under structure at night.

Tip: Pouf handle is always orange.

Tip: Cushions come in quantity of one.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Lounge Chair Cushions													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2585C X4/21	$ 531	$531	N.A.	N.A.	$ 625	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2585B X4/21	$ 531	$531	$ 542	$ 563	$ 625	$ 666	$ 712	$ 744	$ 802	$ 882	$ 632	$1452	$1604

COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 32

21"D x 24¼"W x 12½"H

Style Number	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Lounge Cushions													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2586C X4/21	$1122	$1122	N.A.	N.A.	$1271	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2586B X4/21	$1122	$1122	$1141	$1174	$1271	$1334	$1408	$1458	$1549	$1675	$1188	$3309	$3691

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 50

21"D x 56"W x 12½"H

Tip: Lounge cushion is two pieces.

Outdoor

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021

Emu Ivy Tables X4/21

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

Tip: If selected, tiles ship unattached on the low, rectangular table to allow for customization. Please note, tiles are white when the bug design is selected and tiles are blue when the fish design is selected. Six of the thirty-two tiles have either the bug or fish design, depending on what is specified.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 462	• Top: solid sheet metal • Legs: formed steel mesh • Glides: nylon • Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Tiles for low, rectangular table**		
	• Blue fish tile	+$845	Specify *with fish tile.*
	• White bug tile	+$845	Specify *with bug tile.*
	Other Emu paint		
	• Low, rectangular table	+$300	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Low, Rectangular Table				
29¼"	53¼"	11¾"	**CO2589** X4/21	$1652

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021

Emu Ivy Tables X 4/21

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

Emu Pattern

DESIGN ARIK LEVY 2011

The Emu Pattern collection is a family of stackable chairs, bench seating, and tables; all featuring a distinctive cut-out, hexagonal pattern that creates a unique and airy feel.

Tables and chairs are constructed of a single sheet of molded steel.

The hexagonal, perforated design on chairs and tables forms a distinct pattern and allows for water to drain.

Chairs stack eight high.

Nylon glides are standard on chairs, bench, and tables.

Emu Pattern collection features guest seating, occasional tables, and a bench.

Emu Pattern

DESIGN ARIK LEVY 2011

Product Details

Pattern seating features an armless chair and a 57½"W bench that seats two. Constructed of a single sheet of molded steel, a powder coat paint finish is used for weather-resistance. Chair seat and backrest feature a contoured shape. Bench seat is flat.

Tables are constructed from a single sheet of molded steel; a powder coat paint finish is used for weather-resistance.

Hexagonal perforations in tables and seating form distinct patterns for an aesthetically pleasing design while allowing water to drain.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Outdoor

Emu Pattern Seating

DESIGN ARIK LEVY 2011

Tip: Legs will match frame finish.

Tip: Side chair stacks up to eight high.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 468 • Painted frames: single sheet of molded steel • Painted steel legs: painted aluminum base, to match frame • Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint • Glides: nylon	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for frame: 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White 7272 Blue 7273 Green 7391 Emu Poppy 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7294 Emu Grey/ Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, and 7297 Emu Corten.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Other Emu paint (cost per pack)		
• Armless chair	+$150	Specify paint color number.
• 57" rectangular bench	+$150	Specify paint color number.
		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
Armless Chair					
22"	24"	33½"	**CO2510**	2	$947
57"W Rectangular Bench					
15¾"	57½"	17¾"	**CO2512**	1	$948

Seat height: 18"
Seat depth: 16½"

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Emu Pattern Tables

DESIGN ARIK LEVY 2011

Tip: Legs will be painted to match table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 468 • Painted table: single sheet of molded steel • Painted steel legs: painted to match table • Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint • Glides: nylon • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for table: 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White 7272 Blue 7273 Green 7391 Emu Poppy 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7294 Emu Grey/ Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, and 7297 Emu Corten.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Other Emu paint		
• Small round table	+$125	Specify paint color number.
• Large round table	+$150	Specify paint color number.
• Square table	+$150	Specify paint color number.
		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia.	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Small Round Table

31½"	29½"	**CO2518**	$ 765

Large Round Table

46"	29½"	**CO2520**	$1184

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Square Table

34¼"	34¼"	29½"	**CO2519**	$1080

Outdoor

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Emu Re-Trouvé

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

The Emu Re-Trouvé collection by Patricia Urquiola is inspired by the meeting of the present and the past: nostalgic design from the fifties with its curls and spirals combined with modern production.

Chairs are available in high back (41¼"H) and mid back (30¾"H).

Vase frames are available in two heights: high vase frame (41¼"H) and low vase frame (28"H). White ceramic insert available.

PVC glides are standard on base of chair, vase, and pouf.

Frame is constructed of hot-dipped steel rod that is hand-welded, creating a light, minimal aesthetic.

Cushions are available on seating and pouf/side table for added comfort.

Pouf can be used with or without top cushion, as a stool, or as a side table.

Emu Re-Trouvé collection features guest seating, pouf, and vases.

Emu Re-Trouvé

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Product Details

Re-Trouvé chair frame is constructed of hot-dipped steel rod that is hand-welded. Frame and seat feature an outdoor grade, powder coat finish. Upholstered foam seat cushions feature tethers for easy removal and are available in multiple colors.

The Re-Trouvé pouf is 17¾" diameter x 17¾"H and features an outdoor grade, powder coat finish. Pouf can be used with or without top cushion, as a stool, or as a side table.

Re-Trouvé vases are available in two sizes: low vase frame (25½" diameter x 28"H) and high vase frame (28¼" diameter x 41¼"H). These two sizes are complementary heights to chairs. Vases feature a removable, white ceramic, tapered insert with a 24½" diameter top opening, when specified.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Paint

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Emu Re-Trouvé Seating X4/21

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

Tip: Cushions must be specified separately.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 472	• Frame: hot-dipped steel rod, hand welded • Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint • Seat: steel tube and ironed sheet metal • Glides: PVC • Cushions: fabric	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• Indoor chair seat and pouf cushions	+$ 8	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Chair seat and back indoor cushions	+$ 14	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Other Emu paint		
	• Mid-back chair	+$150	Specify paint color number.
	• High-back chair	+$150	Specify paint color number.
	• Pouf	+$150	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Mid-Back Chair				
23½"	26"	30¾"	**CO2565MB X4/21**	$1156
High-Back Chair				
24"	30"	41¼"	**CO2566HB X4/21**	$1366
Pouf				
17¾" dia.		17¾"	**CO2575 X4/21**	$ 748

Seat height: 17¾"

Seat height: 17¾"

Tip: Cushions fit all chairs. Pouf requires seat cushion only.

Tip: Cushions come in quantity of one.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021

Emu Re-Trouvé Seating X4/21

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Chair Seat and Pouf Cushions													
18½"Dia. x 2¼"H													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2575C X4/21	$262	$256	N.A.	N.A.	$310	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2575B X4/21	$262	$256	$263	$274	$310	$333	$359	$378	$411	$457	$384	$770	$846
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18													
Chair Seat and Back Cushions													
20"D x 20½"W x 10"H													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2566C X4/21	$474	$474	N.A.	N.A.	$541	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2566B X4/21	$474	$474	$482	$497	$541	$570	$603	$627	$668	$725	$593	$1304	$1438
COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27													

Outdoor

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021

Emu Re-Trouvé Vases X4/21

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 472	• Frame: hot-dipped steel rod, hand welded • Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade white powder coat paint • Vase insert, if selected: white ceramic
	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Other Emu paint		
• Low vase frame	+$200	Specify paint color number.
• High vase frame	+$200	Specify paint color number.
		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten and 7391 Emu Poppy.

Specification Information

Low Vase Frame

Dimensions Dia.	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25½"	28"	CO2578 X4/21	$1486

High Vase Frame

Dimensions Dia.	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
28¼"	41¼"	CO2577 X4/21	$ 1851

Vase Insert

Dimensions Dia.	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24½"	14½"	CO2580 X4/21	$ 467

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021

Emu Re-Trouvé Vases X4/21

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Emu Round

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

The Emu Round collection is characterized by an elemental design of snug and comfortable shapes; representing a simple, contemporary design.

Seating is constructed of a metal mesh seat, crafted using a deep drawing technique, and welded to a tubular steel frame.

Nylon glides are standard on chairs and tables.

Table top and base are sheet metal with tubular steel mountings.

Chair stacks eight high. Lounge and stool stack four high.

Single piece seat and back cushions are available on seating, and pillow is available for lounge, for added comfort.

Tables are available in a variety of shapes and sizes.

Emu Round collection features guest chairs, lounge, stool, seating cushions, pillow, tables, occasional tables, and extendable dining table.

Emu Round

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

Product Details

Round seating is available in the following seat heights: lounge height (15"H); standard height, with or without arms, (17 3/4"H); and bar-height stools (28"H). Available in outdoor grade, powder coat finish options.

Cushions for seating are available on all styles. Cushions are offered as a single piece for seat and back and feature a slot at the transition seam to allow for drainage. Tethers are featured to allow for easy removal. Coordinating lounge pillow is available.

Table legs and support columns are 2 3/4" square, steel tubing. Support columns are attached to sheet steel base. Side table size is 31½"D x 31½"W x 16½"H, compatible with lounge seating. Counter table dimensions are 23½"D x 23½"W x 41¼"H, compatible with barstool. Standard height 29½"H tables are offered in a range of shapes and sizes: square tables (23½"W, 27½"W, and 31½"W); round table (35½" diameter); extendable dining table (39½"D x 65–105½"W); rectangle table (31½"D x 47½"W); and rectangular table (19½"D x 27½"W). All standard height tables are compatible with arm chair and armless chair.

Tables that measure over 98" when extended might have a slightly bent surface due to the small tolerances required for the sliding elements. This may not be considered a limitation to performance.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
- Paint

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Emu Round Seating

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

Tip: Stool and lounge stacks four high. Chair stacks eight high.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 478 • Frame: metal mesh seat, crafted using a deep drawing technique, welded to a tubular steel frame • Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint • Glides: nylon	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color for frame: 4251 Emu Indian Brown 4257 Antique Iron 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Acrylic backer**		
	• Backer for indoor stool cushions only	+$ 10	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Backer for indoor chair cushions only	+$ 14	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Backer for indoor lounge cushions only	+$ 25	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Backer for indoor pillow cushions only	+$ 6	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Other Emu paint (cost per pack)		
	• Stool	+$150	Specify paint color number.
	• Armless chair	+$200	Specify paint color number.
	• Arm chair	+$200	Specify paint color number.
	• Lounge	+$200	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
Stool					
20½"	22¾"	39¼"	**CO2467**	2	$1115
Armless Chair					
23¼"	24¾"	32"	**CO2465**	4	$1426
Arm Chair					
23¼"	24¾"	32"	**CO2466**	4	$1562

Seat height: 28"

Seat height: 17¾"

Seat height: 17¾"
Arm height: 26"

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Emu Round Seating

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: All cushions come in quantity of one.

Tip: Cushions are one piece with a slit to allow for water drainage.

Seat height: 15"
Seat depth: 22⅛"

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
Lounge					
34¼"	36¼"	33"	**CO2469**	2	$1521

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Stool Cushions													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2467C	$357	$357	N.A.	N.A.	$424	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2467B	$357	$357	$365	$380	$424	$453	$486	$510	$551	$ 608	$476	$ 971	$1067
COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 28													
Chair Cushions													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2465C	$371	$371	N.A.	N.A.	$453	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2465B	$371	$371	$382	$400	$453	$487	$527	$556	$605	$ 672	$482	$1084	$1199
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33													
Lounge Cushions and Pillows													
Outdoor Cushion													
CO2469C	$511	$511	N.A.	N.A.	$645	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Cushion													
CO2469B	$511	$511	$528	$557	$645	$704	$769	$816	$897	$1012	$585	$1622	$1811
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55													
Outdoor Pillow													
CO2488C	$224	$210	N.A.	N.A.	$249	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Indoor Pillow													
CO2488B	$224	$210	$215	$223	$249	$267	$287	$300	$325	$ 359	$346	$ 624	$ 681
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17													

Overall: ¾"D x 22"W x 28"H

Overall: ¾"D x 18"W x 22½"H

Tip: Chair cushion for use on chair and arm chair.

Overall: ¾"D x 34"W x 40"H

Overall: 4¼"D x 17¼"W x 10½"H

Tip: Lounge pillow is for use with Heaven and Round Lounge chairs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outdoor

Emu Round Tables

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 478	• Frame: table top and base are sheet metal with tubular steel mountings • Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint • Glides: nylon
	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color for frame: 4251 Emu Indian Brown 4257 Antique Iron 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Other Emu paint		
• Square tables	+$125	Specify paint color number.
• Round table	+$125	Specify paint color number.
• Counter table	+$125	Specify paint color number.
• Side table	+$125	Specify paint color number.
• Rectangular table	+$125	Specify paint color number.
• Rectangle table	+$150	Specify paint color number.
• Extendable dining table	+$500	Specify paint color number.
		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Square Tables

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23½"	23½"	29½"	**CO2472**	$ 586
27½"	27½"	29½"	**CO2471**	$ 691
31½"	31½"	29½"	**CO2473**	$ 734

Round Table

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
35½" dia.		29½"	**CO2470**	$ 783

Extendable Dining Table

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
39½"	65–105½"	29½"	**CO2479**	$3545

Rectangle Table

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
31½"	47½"	29½"	**CO2474**	$1143

Rectangular Table

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19½"	27½"	29½"	**CO2476**	$ 735

Counter Table

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23½"	23½"	41¼"	**CO2475**	$ 707

Side Table

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
31½"	31½"	16½"	**CO2477**	$ 508

Emu Terramare

DESIGN CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

Simple cane and canvas furniture is reinvented for lounge and dining in the Terramare series (pronounced "Tara-mar-ay"). Generous shapes in die-cast aluminum, with eather details, and weather-resistant porcelain stoneware tabletops.

Eco-leather is compressed nylon microfiber coated in polyurethane, and is featured on the arm and backrest of the lounge chair.

Cushions are outdoor grade and are required for use with the lounge chair.

Nylon glides are featured on seating and tables.

Occasional tables feature porcelain stoneware tabletops, which is UV and weather-resistant and water repellant.

Frame is outdoor grade die-cast painted aluminum.

Emu Terramare series features an arm chair, a lounge chair, a 2- and 3-seat lounge, a rectangular dining table, and three coffee tables.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference* Guide for further information.

Upholstery
- Arm chair back
  - Emu eco-leather
- Arm chair seat
  – Emu-tex
- Lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge back and arms
  – Emu eco-leather
- Lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge cushions
  – Emu decorative fabric

Chair and table frames
- Painted aluminum

Table tops
- Coffee tables
  – Emu porcelain stoneware
- Rectangular table
  – Painted aluminum

Emu Terramare Seating

DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

Tip: Back, arms, and seat finishes are defaulted based on frame finish selection. Cushion color must be specified with lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information.

Tip: Cushions are standard on the lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge.

Tip: It is recommended to keep Terramare seating in a covered area and protected from heavy rain.

Standard Includes

▶Need help? Product details, page 483

- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Back on arm chair: Emu eco-leather defaulted by frame finish selection
- Seat on arm chair: Emu-tex defaulted by frame finish selection
- Glides: nylon
- Back and arms on lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge: Emu eco-leather defaulted by frame finish selection
- Cushions on lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge: Emu decorative fabric
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for frame:
4251 Emu Indian Brown
7234 Emu Black
7271 Emu White
7294 Emu Grey/Green
7297 Emu Corten
3 Fabric color number for cushion, if lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge is selected:
DE01 White
DE02 Brown
DE03 Dark Grey
DE04 Light Grey
DE05 Hibiscus
DE06 Turquoise
DE07 Pinstripe
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Arm height: 26"
Seat height: 18½"
Inside: 15½"D 17½"W 12½"H

Arm Chair

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
21"	24"	31¼"	**COEM4728**	2	$1489

Arm height: 24½"
Seat height: 16½"
Inside: 25¾"D 29½"W 12½"H

Lounge Chair

33¾"	37"	28¾"	**COEM4729**	1	$3614

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Emu Terramare Seating

DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: It is recommended to keep Terramare seating in a covered area and protected from heavy rain.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
2-Seat Lounge					
33¾"	69"	28½"	**COEM4730**	1	$5492

Arm height: 24½"
Seat height: 16½"
Inside: 25¾"D 61¾"W 12½"H

3-Seat Lounge					
33¾"	101¼"	28½"	**COEM4731**	1	$7801

Arm height: 24½"
Seat height: 16½"
Inside: 25¾"D 101½"W 12½"H

Finish Matrix

	Metal Paint Finish on Frame	Emu Tex Finish on Seat	Emu Eco-Leather Finish on Back	Emu Eco-Leather Finish on Arms
Arm Chair	4251 Emu Indian Brown	5G96 Sand	EC02 Brown	N.A.
	7234 Emu Black	5G95 Grey/Black	EC04 Black	N.A.
	7271 Emu White	5G94 Light Grey	EC01 White	N.A.
	7294 Emu Grey/Green	5G96 Sand	EC03 Grey/Green	N.A.
	7297 Emu Corten	5G97 Rust	EC02 Brown	N.A.
Lounge Chair, 2-Seat Lounge, and 3-Seat Lounge	4251 Emu Indian Brown	N.A.	EC02 Brown	EC02 Brown
	7234 Emu Black	N.A.	EC04 Black	EC04 Black
	7271 Emu White	N.A.	EC01 White	EC01 White
	7294 Emu Grey/Green	N.A.	EC03 Grey/Green	EC03 Grey/Green
	7297 Emu Corten	N.A.	EC02 Brown	EC02 Brown

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Emu Terramare Tables

DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

Tip: Top finish will be defaulted to match frame finish on rectangular table.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information.

Standard Includes

▶Need help? Product details, page 483

- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Top on small, medium, and large coffee tables: Emu porcelain stoneware
- Top on rectangular table: painted aluminum defaulted by frame finish selection
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for frame:
4251 Emu Indian Brown
7234 Emu Black
7271 Emu White
7294 Emu Grey/Green
7297 Emu Corten
3 Porcelain stoneware number for top on small, medium, and large coffee tables:
ST01 Basaltina
ST02 Statuario White
ST03 Emperador
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Small Coffee Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
19"	19"	15¾"	**COEM4735**	1	$ 749

Medium Coffee Table

27½"	29½"	11¾"	**COEM4736**	1	$1158

Large Coffee Table

25¼"	42½"	13¾"	**COEM4737**	1	$1369

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Emu Terramare Tables

DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
Rectangular Table					
40½"	80"	29¼"	**COEM4738**	1	$3520

Finish Matrix

	Metal Paint Finish on Frame	Porcelain Stoneware Finish on Top	Metal Paint Finish on Top
Coffee Tables	4251 Emu Indian Brown	ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador	N.A.
	7234 Emu Black	ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador	N.A.
	7271 Emu White	ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador	N.A.
	7294 Emu Grey/Green	ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador	N.A.
	7297 Emu Corten	ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador	N.A.
Rectangular Table	4251 Emu Indian Brown	N.A.	4251 Emu Indian Brown
	7234 Emu Black	N.A.	7234 Emu Black
	7271 Emu White	N.A.	7271 Emu White
	7294 Emu Grey/Green	N.A.	7294 Emu Grey/Green
	7297 Emu Corten	N.A.	7297 Emu Corten

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Emu Lyze

DESIGN FLORENT COIRIER

Technical and timeless, the Lyze series (pronounced "Leez") features stainless steel backrests that attach to aluminum frames, as well as fiber cement tabletops.

Chair, arm chair, and lounge chair have painted stainless steel backrests available in a variety of sophisticated colors.

Chair and arm chair stack six high. Lounge chair is stackable up to four high.

Nylon glides are featured on seating and tables.

Coffee tables feature fiber cement tabletops, which are compressed fiber-reinforced limestone slabs.

Arm chair is six inches wider than the armless version. Lounge chair is almost 6" wider than the arm chair.

Seat and legs are outdoor grade die-cast painted aluminum.

Emu Lyze series features an armless chair, an arm chair, and a lounge chair, along with a small and medium coffee table.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference* Guide for further information.

Frame
- Painted aluminum

Chair backs and arms
- Painted stainless steel

Table tops
- Emu fiber cement

Emu Lyze Seating

DESIGN FLORENT COIRIER

Tip: Back and arm finish is defaulted based on frame finish selection, unless 7271 Emu White is selected for frame finish. If 7271 is selected for the frame finish, then specify back and arms finish 7271 or 7296.

Tip: Chair and arm chair stack six high. Lounge chair stacks four high.

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7318 Cloud Grey, and 7319 Sand.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 488 • Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum • Back and arms: painted stainless steel defaulted by frame finish selection, unless 7271 is selected for frame finish • Glides: nylon	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame: 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White 7294 Emu Grey/Green 7391 Emu Poppy 3 Paint color number for back and arms, if 7271 Emu White is selected for frame finish: 7271 Emu White 7296 Emu Taupe 4 Options, if selected

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Other Emu paint (cost per pack)		
• Chair	+$200	Specify paint color number.
• Arm chair	+$200	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Lounge chair	+$200	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
Chair					
21¼"	18½"	31¼"	**COEM5615**	4	$2077
Arm Chair					
22½"	24½"	31¼"	**COEM5616**	4	$3074
Lounge Chair					
28½"	30"	28¾"	**COEM5617**	2	$1922

Seat height: 17¾"

Seat height: 17¾"
Arm height: 26½"

Seat height: 15¾"
Arm height: 25¼"

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Finish Matrix

Metal Paint Finish on Frame	Metal Paint Finish on Back/Arms
7234 Emu Black	7234 Emu Black
7271 Emu White	7271 Emu White or 7296 Emu Taupe
7294 Emu Grey/Green	7294 Emu Grey/Green
7391 Emu Poppy	7391 Emu Poppy
Other Emu paint	Matching

Outdoor

Emu Lyze Tables

DESIGN FLORENT COIRIER

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 488 • Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum • Top: FC01 White/Grey • Glides: nylon	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame: 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White 7294 Emu Grey/Green 7391 Emu Poppy 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7318 Cloud Grey, and 7319 Sand.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Other Emu paint (cost per pack)		
• Small coffee table	+$125	Specify paint color number.
• Medium coffee table	+$150	Specify paint color number.
		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Small Coffee Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
15¾"	15¾"	18¼"	**COEM5624**	4	$ 928

Medium Coffee Table

D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
27½"	27½"	15¾"	**COEM5625**	1	$1533

Finish Matrix

Metal Paint Finish on Frame	Metal Paint Finish on Top
7234 Emu Black	FC01 White/Grey
7271 Emu White	FC01 White/Grey
7294 Emu Grey/Green	FC01 White/Grey
7391 Emu Poppy	FC01 White/Grey
Other Emu paint	FC01 White/Grey

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Resources

Style Number Index 492

Steelcase
October 2020

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
14-20	128	Evaneau Two-Seat Lounge
14-30	129	Evaneau Three-Seat Lounge
14-6	129	Evaneau 12" Round Back Pillow
14-7	129	Evaneau 16" Round Back Pillow
14-A	129	Evaneau Arm Pillow
14-B	129	Evaneau Arm Bolster
14-C	128	Evaneau Lounge Chair
14-HHR	129	Evaneau Ottoman, High Round
14-HLR	129	Evaneau Ottoman, Low Round
1404M	451	Switch Counter-Height Stool
1404PC	451	Switch Counter-Height Stool
1405M	451	Switch Bar-Height Stool
1405PC	451	Switch Bar-Height Stool
1500M	410	Switch Guest Armless Chair
1500PC	410	Switch Guest Armless Chair
1510M	410	Switch Guest Arm Chair
1510PC	410	Switch Guest Arm Chair
1519M	410	Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase
1519PC	410	Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase
1529M	411	Switch Guest Highback Sledbase
1529PC	411	Switch Guest Highback Sledbase
1810M	353	Capa Chair
1810PC	353	Capa Chair
216	72	Bob Lounge Swivel Chair
221	72	Bob Lounge Chair w/Headrest
221-H	73, 351	Bob Ottoman
231	351	Bob Guest Chair
240	278	Swathmore Chair Wood Leg
240-2	278	Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Leg
240-3	278	Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Leg
241	279	Swathmore Chair Wood Base
241-2	279	Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Base
241-3	279	Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Base
243	280	Swathmore Grande Chair Wd Leg
243-3	280	Swathmore Grande 3 St Wd Leg
243MTL	282	Swathmore Grande Mobile
243MTR	282	Swathmore Grande Mobile
2540-1	394	Kathryn Wood with Open Back
2542-1	394	Kathryn Wood/Uph with Panel Back
2547-1	394	Kathryn Fully Uphol Back
2547-1RIBD	395	Kathryn Fully Uphol Back w/Ribbed uph
3500	380	Enea Arm Chair
3500S	382	Enea Armless
3501	380	Enea Arm Chair
3501S	382	Enea Armless
3502	381	Enea Arm Chair
3502S	383	Enea Armless
3503	381	Enea Arm Chair
3503S	383	Enea Armless
3510	418	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms
3510S	420	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool
3511	419	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms
3511S	420	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool
3512	419	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms
3512S	421	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool

Style Number	Page	Description
3513	419	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms
3513S	421	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool
385	292	Thoughtful Lounge Chair
385-60	292	Thoughtful Small Lounge
385-70	293	Thoughtful Medium Lounge
385-80	293	Thoughtful Long Lounge
385-H	293	Thoughtfull Ottoman
391	286	Switch Chair
391-2	286	Switch Two-Seat
391-3	287	Switch Three-Seat
391-4	287	Switch Two-Seat w/Extensions
391-B	287	Switch Arm Bolster
430	242	Sidewalk Collaborative Chair
430-2	243	Sidewalk Collaborative Two-Seat
430-B1724	244	Sidewalk Bench
430-B1736	244	Sidewalk Bench
430-B1748	244	Sidewalk Bench
430-H1717	243	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
430-H1720	243	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
430-H2026	243	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
430-H3636	244	Sidewalk Ottoman
440-2WB	222	Passerelle Two-Seat Lounge
440-3WB	223	Passerelle Three-Seat Lounge
440-B	223	Passerelle Arm Bolster
440-B2060WB	225	Passerelle Bench
440-B3060WB	225	Passerelle Bench
440-B4040WB	225	Passerelle Bench
440-H1717WB	224	Passerelle Ottoman
440-H2026WB	224	Passerelle Ottoman
440-H3636WB	224	Passerelle Ottoman
440-WB	222	Passerelle Chair
444	236	Sidewalk Lowback Chair
444-2	237	Sidewalk Two-Seat
444M	237	Sidewalk Lowback Chair w/Tablet
446	237	Sidewalk Highback Chair
446M	237	Sidewalk Mobile Highback Chair w/Tablet
45-T1300H	113	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1300HER	112	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300HG	112	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300L	112	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1300LER	112	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300LG	112	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815H	111	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1815HER	111	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815HG	110	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815L	110	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1815LER	110	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815LG	110	Circa Ganging Table
45-T28HER	113	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730H	111	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T3730HER	111	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730HG	111	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730L	111	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T3730LER	111	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730LG	111	Circa Ganging Table

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
45-T42RD	114	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T7460HP	113	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T7460HPER	113	Circa Ganging Table
45-T7460HPG	113	Circa Ganging Table
451-2500	106	Circa Straight Seat Chair
451-3730FI	105	Circa 30˚ Inside Wedge Armless Seat
451-3730FO	104	Circa 30˚ Outside Wedge Seat
451-5000	106	Circa Straight Loveseat
451-7460FI	105	Circa 60˚ Inside Wedge Loveseat
451-7460FO	105	Circa 60˚ Outside Wedge Loveseat
451-A1800ER	108	Circa Straight Armrest
451-A1800G	108	Circa Straight Armrest
451-A1815FIER	109	Circa 15˚ Inside Armrest
451-A1815FIG	109	Circa 15˚ Inside Armrest
451-A1815FOER	109	Circa 15˚ Outside Armrest
451-A1815FOG	109	Circa 15˚ Outside Armrest
451-A3730FIER	109	Circa 30˚ Inside Armrest
451-A3730FIG	109	Circa 30˚ Inside Armrest
451-A3730FOER	109	Circa 30˚ Outside Armrest
451-A3730FOG	109	Circa 30˚ Outside Armrest
451-B42RD	109	Circa Round Ottoman
451-B5000	106	Circa Straight Bench
451-B7460FI	105	Circa 60˚ Inside Wedge Bench
451-B7460FO	105	Circa 60˚ Outside Wedge Bench
451-GANGPKG	106, 109	Circa Ganging Kit
460-3	41	Await Modular Three-Seat Lounge
460-4	41	Await Modular Four-Seat Lounge
460-4B	41	Await Modular Four-Seat Bench
460-GANGPKG	42	Ganging Kit
460-H	41	Await Modular Ottoman
460-SE22	43	Await Lounge Table
460-SE22PD	43	Await Lounge Table
460-SE30	43	Await Lounge Table
460-SE30PD	43	Await Lounge Table
460-SE44	43	Await Lounge Table
460-SE44PD	43	Await Lounge Table
461-1B	42	Await Connector Bench
461-2B	42	Await Connector Bench
461-3B	42	Await Connector Bench
470	118	Coupe Lounge Chair
470-2	118	Coupe Two-Seat Lounge
470-3	119	Coupe Three-Seat Lounge
470-H	119	Coupe Ottoman
473MAPLE	122	Coupe Wood Lounge Chair
473WALNUT	122	Coupe Wood Lounge Chair
476	121	Coupe Grande Chair
476-2	121	Coupe Grande Two-Seat Lounge
476-3	121	Coupe Grande Three-Seat Lounge
476M	121	Coupe Grande Chair
490-B35HRZ	231	Ripple Bench
490-B35VRT	230	Little Ripple Wave Bench
490-B96HRZ	230	Ripple Flat Seat Bench
490-B96VRT	230	Ripple Wave Bench
795	326	Chord Conference Chair
795AU	326	Chord Conference Chair
796	327	Chord Midback Chair
796-P	327	Chord Midback Chair
796-PAU	327	Chord Midback Chair
796AU	327	Chord Midback Chair
797	327	Chord High Back Chair
797AU	327	Chord Midback Chair
798	327	Chord High-Back Chair
798-P	327	Chord High-Back Chair
798-PAU	327	Chord Midback Chair
798AU	327	Chord Midback Chair
9014S	353, 381, 383	Stacking Dolly
BB48	62	Bix Bench
BB72	62	Bix Bench
BBS48	62	Bix Bench
BBS72	62	Bix Bench
BL26AA	53	Bix Lounge Chair with Arms
BL26XX	53	Bix Lounge Chair
BLB26XX	53	Bix Lounge Chair with Screen
BLD26AA	54	Bix Sled Lounge with Arms
BLD26TX	54	Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm
BLD26XT	54	Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm
BLD26XX	54	Bix Sled Lounge
BP72TX	64	Bix Podium
BP72XT	64	Bix Podium
BSC30LA	56	Bix Sectional Seating
BSC30LB	56	Bix Sectional Seating
BSC30RA	57	Bix Sectional Seating
BSC30RB	57	Bix Sectional Seating
BSCB30LA	57	Bix Sectional Seating
BSCB30LB	57	Bix Sectional Seating
BSCB30RA	57	Bix Sectional Seating
BSCB30RB	57	Bix Sectional Seating
BSE54LA	58	Bix Sectional Seating
BSE54RA	58	Bix Sectional Seating
BSE54RX	58	Bix Sectional Seating
BSEB54LA	58	Bix Sectional Seating
BSEB54LX	58	Bix Sectional Seating
BSEB54RA	58	Bix Sectional Seating
BSEB54RX	58	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS48AA	59	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS48AX	59	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS48XA	59	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS48XX	59	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS72AA	60	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS72AX	60	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS72XA	60	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS72XX	60	Bix Sectional seating
BSSB48AX	59	Bix Sectional Seating
BSSB48XA	59	Bix Sectional Seating
BSSB48XX	59	Bix Sectional Seating
BSSB72AX	60	Bix Sectional Seating
BSSB72XA	60	Bix Sectional Seating
BSSB72XX	60	Bix Sectional Seating
BTB2226	68	Bix Bridge Table
BTB2226U	68	Bix Bridge Table

▶**Style Number Index,** continued

Style Number Index *continued*

Style Number	Page	Description
BTB2626	69	Bix Bridge Table
BTB2626U	69	Bix Bridge Table
BTBS2226	69	Bix Bridge Table
BTBS2226U	69	Bix Bridge Table
BTBS2626	69	Bix Bridge Table
BTBS2626U	69	Bix Bridge Table
CH07BEECH	75	Shell Lounge Chair
CH07OAK	75	Shell Lounge Chair
CH07SMKOAK	75	Shell Lounge Chair
CH07WALNUT	75	Shell Lounge Chair
CH101L	77	CH100 Series Club Chair
CH103L	77	CH100 Series Sofa
CH20BEECH	361	Elbow Chair CH20
CH20OAK	361	Elbow Chair CH20
CH23	367	Carl Hansen Dining Chair
CH24ASH	365	Wishbone Chair CH24
CH24BEECH	365	Wishbone Chair CH24
CH24CHERRY	365	Wishbone Chair CH24
CH24OAK	365	Wishbone Chair CH24
CH24SMKOAK	365	Wishbone Chair CH24
CH24WALNUT	365	Wishbone Chair CH24
CH25OAK	79	Paddle Lounge Chair CH25
CH25SMKOAK	79	Paddle Lounge Chair CH25
CH401	81	Airport Lounge Chair CH401
CH445	85	Wing Lounge Chair CH445
CH446	85	Wing Ottoman
CH44OAK	83	Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44
CH468	87	Oculus Lounge Chair CH468
CH53BEECH	355	CH53 Stool
CH53OAK	355	CH53 Stool
CH56	374	Carl Hansen Barstool
CH58	374	Carl Hansen Low Barstool
CH88BEECH	359	CH88 Chair Wood Seat
CH88OAK	359	CH88 Chair Wood Seat
CH88PBEECH	359	CH88 Chair Upholstered Seat
CH88POAK	359	CH88 Chair Upholstered Seat
CH88PSMKOAK	359	CH88 Chair Upholstered Seat
CH88SMKOAK	359	CH88 Chair Wood Seat
CHE005	370	Carl Hansen Embrace Chair
CHE015	90	Carl Hansen Embrace Lounge Chair
CHE016	92	Carl Hansen Embrace Footstool
CHMG501	95	Carl Hansen Cuba Chair
CHPK1	377	Carl Hansen CHPK1 Chair
CO200G	349	Bindu-Low Back Guest/Side Chair
CO2465	480	Emu Round Chair
CO2465B	481	Emu Round Stool Cushion
CO2465C	481	Emu Round Chair Cushion
CO2466	480	Emu Round Arm Chair
CO2467	480	Emu Round Stool
CO2467B	481	Emu Round Stool Cushion
CO2467C	481	Emu Round Stool Cushion
CO2469	481	Emu Round Lounge
CO2469B	481	Emu Round Lounge Cushion
CO2469C	481	Emu Round Lounge Cushion
CO2470	482	Emu Round Table
CO2471	482	Emu Square Table
CO2472	482	Emu Square Table
CO2473	482	Emu Square Table
CO2474	482	Emu Rectangle Table
CO2475	482	Emu Counter Table
CO2476	482	Emu Round Rectangular Table
CO2477	482	Emu Side Table
CO2479	482	Emu Round Extendable Dining Table
CO2480B	457	Emu Heaven Chair Back Cushion
CO2480C	457	Emu Heaven Chair Back Cushion
CO2481B	457	Emu Heaven Arm Chair Back Cushion
CO2481C	457	Emu Heaven Arm Chair Back Cushion
CO2485	456	Emu Heaven Chair
CO2485B	457	Emu Heaven Indoor Cushion
CO2485C	457	Emu Heaven Outdoor Cushion
CO2486	456	Emu Heaven Arm Chair
CO2486B	457	Emu Heaven Indoor Cushion
CO2486C	457	Emu Heaven Outdoor Cushion
CO2487	456	Emu Heaven Lounge Chair
CO2487B	457	Emu Heaven Lounge Cushion
CO2487C	457	Emu Heaven Lounge Cushion
CO2488B	458, 481	Emu Heaven Lounge Pillow
CO2488C	458, 481	Emu Heaven Lounge Pillow
CO2489B	458	Emu Heaven Lounge Back Cushion
CO2489C	458	Emu Heaven Lounge Back Cushion
CO2493	460	Emu Heaven Round Table
CO2493V	460	Emu Heaven Glass Top
CO2494	460	Emu Heaven Round Table
CO2494V	460	Emu Heaven Glass Top
CO2495	458	Emu Heaven Pouf
CO2495B	458	Emu Heaven Indoor Cushion
CO2495C	458	Emu Heaven Outdoor Cushion
CO2495V	458	Emu Heaven Glass Top
CO2496	460	Emu Heaven Side Table
CO2497	459	Emu Heaven High Vase
CO2498	459	Emu Heaven Low Vase
CO2510	470	Emu Pattern Seating Armless Chair
CO2512	470	Emu Pattern Seating 57" Rectangular Bench
CO2518	471	Emu Pattern Table, Small Round
CO2519	471	Emu Pattern Table, Square
CO2520	471	Emu Pattern Table, Large Round
CO2565MB	474	Emu Re-Trouvé Midback Chair
CO2566B	475	Emu Re-Trouvé Indoor Cushion
CO2566C	475	Emu Re-Trouvé Outdoor Cushion
CO2566HB	474	Emu Re-Trouvé Highback Chair
CO2575	474	Emu Re-Trouvé Pouf
CO2575B	475	Emu Re-Trouvé Indoor Cushion
CO2575C	475	Emu Re-Trouvé Outdoor Cushion
CO2577	476	Emu Re-Trouvé High Vase Frame
CO2578	476	Emu Re-Trouvé Low Vase Frame
CO2580	476	Emu Re-Trouvé Vase Insert
CO2585	464	Emu Ivy Arm Chair
CO2585B	465	Emu Ivy Indoor Cushion
CO2585C	465	Emu Ivy Outdoor Cushion
CO2586	464	Emu Ivy Lounge

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
CO2586B	465	Emu Ivy Lounge Cushion
CO2586C	465	Emu Ivy Lounge Cushion
CO2589	466	Emu Ivy Rectangle Side Table
CO2595	465	Emu Ivy Pouf
CO300	322	Bindu-Mid Back Executive Chair
CO300G	349	Bindu-Mid Back Guest/Side Chair
CO400	322	Bindu Mid-Back High Back Executive Chair
COALT100	391	Enea Altzo943 Chair, Armless
COALT100UPH	391	Enea Altzo943 Chair, Armless, Upholstered
COALT400	441	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Counter Height
COALT400UPH	441	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Counter Height, Upholstered
COALT500	441	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Bar Height
COALT500UPH	441	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Bar Height, Upholstered
CODAV	124	Davos Chair
CODAV16	124	Davos Small Bench
CODAV38	124	Davos Medium Bench
CODAV60	124	Davos Large Bench
COEL100	386	Enea Lottus Armless Chair
COEL100INSERT	386	Enea Lottus Armless Chair
COEL100UPH	386	Enea Lottus Armless Chair
COEL200	388	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair
COEL200INSERT	388	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair
COEL200UPH	388	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair
COEL300	389	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair
COEL300INSERT	389	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair
COEL300UPH	389	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair
COEL400	439	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL400INSERT	439	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL400UPH	439	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL500	438	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL500INSERT	438	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL500UPH	438	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
COEL600	435	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool
COEL600INSERT	435	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool
COEL600UPH	435	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool
COEL700	434	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool
COEL700INSERT	434	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool
COEL700UPH	434	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool
COELDOLLY	387	Enea Lottus Stacking Dolly
COEM4728	484	Emu Terramare Seating Arm Chair
COEM4729	484	Emu Terramare Seating LoungeChair
COEM4730	485	Emu Terramare Two-Seat Lounge
COEM4731	485	Emu Terramare Three-Seat Lounge
COEM4735	486	Emu Terramare Table
COEM4736	486	Emu Terramare Table
COEM4737	486	Emu Terramare Table
COEM4738	487	Emu Terramare Table
COEM5615	489	Emu Lyze Seating Chair
COEM5616	489	Emu Lyze Seating Arm Chair
COEM5617	489	Emu Lyze Seating Lounge Chair
COEM5624	490	Emu Lyze Table
COEM5625	490	Emu Lyze Table
COH350W27	430	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height
COH350W31	431	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height
COH352W27	430	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height Upholstered
COH352W31	430	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height Upholstered
COH353W27	430	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height
COH353W31	431	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height
COJHB100	316	Visalia Lounge
COJHB200	316	Visalia Lounge
COJHBC100	316	Visalia Lounge
COJHBC200	316	Visalia Lounge
COJHL100	315	Visalia Lounge
COJHL200	315	Visalia Lounge
COJHL300	315	Visalia Lounge
COJHLC100	315	Visalia Lounge
COJHLC200	315	Visalia Lounge
COJHLC300	315	Visalia Lounge
COLAGB1	185	Lagunitas 1-Seat Bench
COLAGB2	185	Lagunitas 2-Seat Bench
COLAGB3	185	Lagunitas 3-Seat Bench
COLAGCH2	179	Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise
COLAGCH3	183	Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise
COLAGCI	187	Alignment Connector
COLAGCL2	178	Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise
COLAGCL3	182	Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise
COLAGFN	191	Lagunitas Focus Nook
COLAGLBS	186	Lounge Booth Screen
COLAGLH11	161	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn
COLAGLH13	161	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLAGLH21	165	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn
COLAGLH22	166	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
COLAGLH23	167	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLAGLH31	173	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn
COLAGLH32	174	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
COLAGLH33	175	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLAGLL11	160	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn
COLAGLL13	160	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLAGLL21	164	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn
COLAGLL22	164	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
COLAGLL23	165	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLAGLL31	170	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn
COLAGLL32	171	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn
COLAGLL33	172	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns
COLMS25	443	Last Minute Stool
COLMS30	443	Last Minute Stool
COLT5	397	LessThanFive Chair
COLT5E	397	LessThanFive Essential Chairs
COLT5EP	397	LessThanFive Essential Chairs
COLX200	445	Lox Stool
COLX210	445	Lox Stool
COLX400	334	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat
COLX410	334	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat and Back
COLX500	335	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat
COLX510	335	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat and Back
COMARCCH4	330	Marien152 Conference Seating
COMARCCH5	331	Marien152 Conference Seating
COMARCHMB	401	Marien152 Guest Seating, Metal Base
COMARCHWB	400	Marien152 Guest Seating, Wood Base
COMCCHLBDVNT	340	Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair

▶**Style Number Index,** continued

Style Number Index *continued*

Style Number	Page	Description
COMCCHLBSTNT	340	Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COMCCHMBDV	339	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COMCCHMBDVNT	341	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COMCCHMBST	339	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COMCCHMBSTNT	341	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COMCLG	194	Massaud Lounge Chair
COMCOT	195	Massaud Ottoman
COMCWL	195	Massaud Work Lounge Chair
COMF1	207	Millbrae Ganging Kit
COMFL1	203	Millbrae Lounge
COMFL2	204	Millbrae Lounge
COMFL3	205	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COMFL4	206	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COMFLA1	203	Millbrae Lounge
COMFLA2	204	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COMFLA3	205	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COMFLA4	206	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COMFLB1	207	Millbrae 1-Seat Bench
COMFLB2	207	Millbrae 2-Seat Bench
COMFLB3	207	Millbrae 3-Seat Bench
COMFLB4	207	Millbrae 4-Seat Bench
COMFLLA1	203	Millbrae Lounge
COMFLLA2	204	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COMFLLA3	205	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COMFLLA4	206	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COMFLRA1	203	Millbrae Lounge
COMFLRA2	204	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COMFLRA3	205	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COMFLRA4	206	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COMLPRND	207	Millbrae Round Arm Bolster
COMLPSQR	207	Millbrae Square Arm Bolster
COMSL1	203	Millbrae Lounge
COMSL2	203	Millbrae 2-Seat
COMSL3	203	Millbrae 3-Seat
COPILLM	267	Sistema Lumbar Pillow
COPILSQ	267	Sistema Square Pillow
COSFZCH	407	Montara650 Chair
COSFZLC	213	Montara650 Lounge
COSFZRC	217	Montara650 Rocker
COSFZST	449	Montara650 Stools
COSIS1L	262	Sistema Lounge Chair, Left Arm
COSIS1R	261	Sistema Lounge Chair, Right Arm
COSIS2A	263	Sistema Lounge Chair with Arms
COSISAB	265	Sistema Arm Bolster
COSISBN	262	Sistema Backless Bench Lounge
COSISEL	255	Sistema End Legs
COSISGL	255	Sistema Connector Frame with Legs
COSISL1	257	Sistema 1-St Cnctr Frame, Leg Base
COSISL2	254	Sistema 2-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base
COSISL3	254	Sistema 3-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base
COSISLC	261	Sistema Lounge Chair, Armless
COSISOR	264	Sistema Round Ottoman
COSISOS	264	Sistema Square Ottoman
COSISPWR	258	Sistema Power Module
COSISTBL	266	Sistema Moveable Table

Style Number	Page	Description
COTO12369L15	299	Together Bench
COTO12369L8	299	Together Bench
COTO12369R15	301	Together Bench
COTO12369R8	300	Together Bench
COTO12396L15	299	Together Bench
COTO12396L8	299	Together Bench
COTO12396R15	301	Together Bench
COTO12396R8	300	Together Bench
COTO69	303	Together Bench
COTO69WB15	302	Together Bench
COTO69WB8	302	Together Bench
COTO96	303	Together Bench
COTO9669L15	299	Together Bench
COTO9669L8	298	Together Bench
COTO9669R15	301	Together Bench
COTO9669R8	300	Together Bench
COTO9696L15	299	Together Bench
COTO9696L8	298	Together Bench
COTO9696R15	301	Together Bench
COTO9696R8	300	Together Bench
COTO96WB15	302	Together Bench
COTO96WB8	302	Together Bench
COURQL	133	Hosu Lounge w/Attached Lumbar\
COURQLO	133	Hosu Lounge w/Otto and Attached Lumbar
COURQS	133	Hosu 2-Seat Lounge
COW210	273	SW_1 Ottoman
COW413	344	SW_1 Conference Chair
COW415	344	SW_1 Conference Chair
COW613	273	SW_1 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair
COW713	273	SW_1 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair
COWK100	136	Joel Lounge
COWRP4LEG	413	Wrapp Chair, 4 Leg
COWRPSLD	413	Wrapp Chair, Sled-Base
H350-S19	427	Enea Café Low Stool
H350-S27	427	Enea Café Counter-Height Stool
H350-S31	427	Enea Café Bar-Height Stool
H350-SB2719	425	Enea Café Stool with Back
H350-SB3119	425	Enea Café Stool with Back
H351-SB2719	424	Enea Café Stool with Back
H351-SB3119	424	Enea Café Stool with Back
H352-S19	426	Enea Café Low Stool
H352-S27	426	Enea Café Counter-Height Stool
H352-S31	426	Enea Café Bar-Height Stool
H352-SB2719	424	Enea Café Stool with Back
H352-SB3119	424	Enea Café Stool with Back
H353-S19	427	Enea Café Low Stool
H353-S27	427	Enea Café Counter-Height Stool
H353-S31	427	Enea Café Bar-Height Stool
H353-SB2719	425	Enea Café Stool with Back
H353-SB3119	425	Enea Café Stool with Back
PL2431	308	Topo Lounge
PLJ2417	308	Topo Lounge
PLM2431	309	Topo Mobile
PLMJ2417	309	Topo Mobile Jr.

Style Number Index

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of PolyVision Corp: Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a^3, e^3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.